

DISSERTATIONES CHIMICAE UNIVERSITATIS TARTUENSIS

9

STUDIES OF BRØNSTED ACID-BASE EQUILIBRIA IN WATER AND NONAQUEOUS MEDIA

IVO LEITO

TARTU 1998

DISSERTATIONES CHIMICAE UNIVERSITATIS TARTUENSIS

9

DISSERTATIONES CHIMICAE UNIVERSITATIS TARTUENSIS

9

STUDIES OF BRØNSTED ACID-BASE EQUILIBRIA IN WATER AND NONAQUEOUS MEDIA

IVO LEITO



Department of Chemistry, University of Tartu, Estonia

Dissertation is accepted for the commencement of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry on October 6th, 1998 by the Doctoral Committee of the Department of Chemistry, University of Tartu.

Opponents: Prof. D. Sc. Endel Lippmaa, Tallinn D. Sc. Peeter Burk, Tartu

Commencement: November 19th, 1998

Publication of this dissertation is granted by University of Tartu

© Ivo Leito, 1998

Tartu Ülikooli Kirjastuse trükikoda Tiigi 78, Tartu 50410 Tellimus nr. 329

CONTENTS

LIST OF ORIGINAL PUBLICATIONS	6
ABBREVIATIONS	7
INTRODUCTION	8
1. THE MAIN CONCEPTS	9
2. STUDIES OF NH AND NOH ACIDS	12
2.1. Various NH Acids as Novel Gabriel and Mitsunobu Reagents	12
2.2. NOH Acids	14
2.3. N-substituted Aromatic Sulfonamides	15
2.4. 3-Aminopropionamidines	16
2.5. Pros and Cons for Water as a Medium for Acid-Base Studies	17
3. SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACIDITY SCALE OF STRONG	
NEUTRAL BRØNSTED ACIDS IN ACETONITRILE	18
3.1. The Problem	18
3.2. The Method	19
3.3. Results	20
3.4. Discussion	22
4. ACIDITY SCALE IN HEPTANE	24
4.1. The Problem	24
4.2. The Method	26
4.3. Results and Discussion	27
REFERENCES	31
KOKKUVÕTE	34
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	36
PUBLICATIONS	37

LIST OF ORIGINAL PUBLICATIONS

The thesis consists of the seven articles listed below and a review. The articles are referred in the text by Roman numerals I–VII. The review summarizes and supplements the articles.

- I. Acidity of Benzoylcarbamates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Confirmation of Mixed N/O Alkylation in the Mitsunobu Reaction. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Wallin, A.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1993, 655–658.
- II. The Acidity of Substituted 1-Hydroxybenzotriazoles in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; J. Chem. Res. (S) 1993, 446–447; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1993, 3008–3028.
- III. The Acidity of Some Neutral NH-acids in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Res. (S) 1994, 212–213; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1994, 1173–1186.
- IV. Synthesis and Cathodic Cleavage of a Set of Substituted Benzenesulfonamides Including the Corresponding *tert*-Butyl Sulfonylcarbamates: pK_a of Sulfonamides. Nyasse, B.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; Maia, H. L. S.; Monteiro, L. S.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Koppel, J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1995, 2025–2031.
- V. Basicity of 3-Aminopropionamidine Derivatives in Water and Dimethyl Sulphoxide. Implication for a Pivotal Step in the Synthesis of Distamycin A Analogues. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Grehn, L. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1996, 9, 265–268.
- VI. Spectrophotometric Acidity Scale of Strong Neutral Brønsted Acids in Acetonitrile. Leito, I.; Kaljurand, I.; Koppel, I. A.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 000-000, accepted.
- VII. Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media. 1. A Spectrophotometric Method for Acidity Measurements in Heptane. Leito, I.; Rodima, T; Koppel, I. A.; Schwesinger, R.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem., 1997, 62, 8479–8483.

ABBREVIATIONS

а	Activity	
AN	Acceptor Number	
AN	Acetonitrile	
Boc	-C(=O)O-t-Bu	
Bz	Benzoyl	
Bzl	Benzyl	
D	Dielectric constant	
DA	Distamycin A	
DCC	N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide	
DME	Dimethoxyethane	
DMSO	Dimethyl Sulfoxide	
DN	Donor Number	
EPA	Electron Pair Acceptor	
EPD	Electron Pair Donor	
ΔG_{acid}	Gas Phase Acidity	
HBA	Hydrogen Bond Acceptor	
HBD	Hydrogen Bond Donor	
HOAt	1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole	
HOBt	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole	
HOObt	3-Hydroxy-4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-1,2,3-benzotriazine	
Ν	Number of points in statistical analysis	
NHP	N-Hydroxyphthalimide	
NHS	N-Hydroxysuccinimide	
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance	
Poc	$-C(=O)-OCH_2-4-C_5H_4N$	
r	correlation coefficient in statistical analysis	
S	standard deviation in statistical analysis	
t-Bu-P ₄	3-(tert-Butylimino)-1,1,1,5,5,5-hexakis (dimethylamino)-	
	3-{[tris-(dimethylamino) phosphoranylidene] amino}-	
	$1\lambda^5, 3\lambda^5, 5\lambda^5-1, 4$ -triphosphazadiene	
Tf	Trifluoromethanesulfonyl	
Tos	4-Toluenesulfonyl	
Troc	$-C(=O)-OCH_2-CCl_3$	
UV	Ultraviolet	
VIS	Visible	
Z	$-C(=O)-OCH_2-C_6H_5$	
Z(NO ₂)	$-C(=O)-OCH_2-C_6H_4-NO_2$	

.

INTRODUCTION

Acid-base behavior of molecules is very important in chemistry.¹ It is practically impossible to find a branch of chemistry, which is not in some way involved with acid-base properties of compounds. Molecules of key importance in molecular biology and biochemistry — proteins, nucleic acids — contain acidic and basic centers and their acid-base properties are highly important from the standpoint of their functions. Acids and bases find extensive applications in industrial chemistry² and in laboratory synthesis as catalysts³ and auxiliary reagents^{4, 5}.

Thousands of studies have been carried out on acid-base properties of molecules. Large collections of pK_a values of different compounds in various solvents have been published. ⁶⁻⁹ Acidity measurements can also be carried out in the gas phase. A truly absolute scale of intrinsic acidity in the gas phase has been established, ranging for almost 90 orders of magnitude.^{7, 10}

Nevertheless, there are significant gaps in our knowledge in this field. This is particularly true for nonaqueous media, as traditionally most of the studies have been carried out in water. Also many compounds related to newly emerged procedures in biochemistry, molecular biology and organic synthesis, although extensively used, have been insufficiently studied from the standpoint of their acid-base behavior. Although the latter is often of utmost importance in elucidating the mechanisms of the reactions and devising new, more efficient synthetic approaches.

New exciting horizons are emerging in the field of superacids and superbases. New strategies of designing superstrong acids^{11, VI} and bases^{12, 13} offer promises of new families of compounds with unprecedented catalytic and other properties. Studies of these compounds are still in their initial phase.

The aim of the present work was to contribute to filling some of these gaps.

1. THE MAIN CONCEPTS

The simplified picture of interaction between a proton donor HA and a base B in a solvent S is presented on Scheme 1:



Scheme 1

The interaction involves several reversible steps described by the respective equilibrium constants $K_1 \dots K_7$. The first step is the initial acid-base complex formation (K_1) . This complex is usually hydrogen-bonded but when steric restrictions are present and/or the bond H-A in [B...HA]s is weakly polar, then the complex can be held together by nonspecific van der Waals forces. The next step (K_2) is the proton transfer from HA to B. As a result, a complex between the cation and the anion forms. This step is also called the primary ionization step. This complex is also usually hydrogen-bonded but when steric restrictions are present and/or the charges of the ions in [BH⁺...A⁻]_s are very delocalized then it can be held together by electrostatic and/or nonspecific van der Waals forces. The complex [BH⁺...A⁻]_s is also called contact ion pair. The next step is the formation of the solvent-separated ion pair BH*s·A-s which is held together by Coulomb forces. This ion pair can then undergo dissociation into free ions (K_4) . If the solvent solvates anions insufficiently then A⁻ can react with proton donors present in the solution. If the proton donor is the conjugated acid of A⁻ then the process (K_6) is called homoconjugation.¹⁵ If the proton donor is some other acid HX, then the process (K_7) is called heteroconjugation.¹⁵

The extent of the interaction between HA and B is determined by the intrinsic strengths of the acid HA and the base B as well as by the properties of the solvent. The following properties are important for the acid-base proc^{-16}

1. Ionizing power. It consists of two properties: the EPD ability is important for solvating cations (quantitatively described by the donor number DN) and the EPA ability for solvating anions (quantitatively described by the acceptor number AN).¹⁶

9

3

- 2. Dissociating power. This property reflects the ability of the solvent to promote dissociation of ion pairs into free ions. It is quantitatively described by the dielectric constant D of the solvent.
- 3. Basicity and acidity. These properties set the limits to the strengths of acids and bases, that can be studied in a given solvent. No stronger base can exist in the given solvent than the deprotonated solvent molecule and no stronger acid than the protonated solvent molecule. A combination of these two properties is the autoprotolysis constant of the solvent, which determines the width of the pK_a scale that can be established in the solvent (see below).

The following are very short guidelines for estimating the situation in different solvents.

If the solvent is able to solvate both anions and cations and has $D \ge 40$ (water, formamide) then only the equilibrium described by K₅ is important¹⁶ and the Scheme 1 simplifies to give the Brønsted scheme of interaction:¹⁷

$$HA_s + B_s \rightleftharpoons A_s + BH_s^{+}$$
 (1)

In solvents with high DN and $D \ge 30$ but low AN (dipolar aprotic solvents) the acid-base interaction generally proceeds to the formation of free ions. Some ion-pairing may also occur depending on the solvent. Due to the lack of solvation of anions, the latter tend to undergo homo- and heteroconjugation reactions in these media.

In solvents with D = 15 ... 30 (acetone, benzonitrile) very complex picture is usually found, involving various amounts of all the species described on Scheme 1, as well as different higher associates.

In solvents with high DN but low D (pyridine, cyclohexanone) the interaction stops at the stage of solvent separated ion pair. The cation is strongly solvated but the solvation of the anion is weak.

In solvents with low D that also lack the ability to solvate ions (hydrocarbons, halohydrocarbons) the interaction stops at the initial hydrogen bond formation or at the contact ion pair stage. The extent of the interaction is dependent on the medium and the HA and B involved (their strength, charge delocalization in the respective ions, etc.). In these solvents numerous other processes, not presented on Scheme 1, can take place. Ions and neutrals can form aggregates of higher order, ion tetra- and hexamers can be formed in addition to the ion pairs.¹⁵ In alkanes — extremely nonpolar solvents — ions are generally present as very large aggregates.

In principle, all the equilibria presented on Scheme 1 can be studied, but in polar solvents the complete acid-base reaction (K_5) is the most popular. When speaking of acidity of an acid in a solvent S, then the base B on Scheme 1 is in fact the solvent molecule S. Acidity of an acid HA generally refers to the following equilibrium:

$$HA + S \rightleftharpoons A^- + SH^+$$
 (2)

and is quantitatively expressed as the equilibrium constant of equilibrium 2 (K_a) or (even more frequently) its negative logarithm (pK_a).

$$K_{a} = \frac{a(\mathrm{SH}^{+}) \cdot a(\mathrm{A}^{-})}{a(\mathrm{HA})}$$
(3)

$$pK_a = -\log(K_a) \tag{4}$$

A special case of acid-base interaction is found, when molecules of solvent — SH in this case — act both as the acid and the base:

$$SH + SH \rightleftharpoons S^- + SH_2^+$$
 (5)

This process is called autoprotolysis and is described by the autoprotolysis constant K_{auto} of the solvent SH:

$$K_{\text{auto}} = a(S^{-}) a(SH_2^{+})$$
(6)

$$pK_{auto} = -\log(K_{auto}) \tag{7}$$

The pK_{auto} of the solvent determines for how many orders of magnitude can an acidity scale range in the solvent and is one of the most important characteristics of the solvent.

In nonpolar solvents the concentration of free ions is too low to be of use and in these media ion pair acidities according to equilibria 8 and/or 9 are studied instead.

$$HA_{S} + S \rightleftharpoons [A^{-} \cdot H^{+}]_{S}$$
(8)

$$\mathrm{HA}_{\mathrm{S}} + \mathrm{S} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{S}}^{-} \mathrm{SH}_{\mathrm{S}}^{+} \tag{9}$$

The ion-pair acidities are generally termed pK_a as well, but it is usually explicitly declared that the pK_a refers to the ion-pair acidity. In addition to the pK_a values, it is necessary to clarify, according to what scheme (equilibria 8 and/or 9 or some higher degree of association) is the reaction proceeding.

2. STUDIES OF NH AND NOH ACIDS

In this part of the work various synthetically important compounds were studied from the standpoint of their acid-base behavior. In many cases the latter has important or even deciding influence on their reactivity.

2.1. Various NH Acids as Novel Gabriel and Mitsunobu Reagents

For the synthesis of primary amines from alkyl halides using the Gabriel reaction¹⁹ or from alcohols using the Mitsunobu reaction²⁰ phthalimide is generally used. The cleavage of the resulting N-substituted phthalimide to obtain the amine is often problematic, as usually rather harsh conditions have to be used.²¹ Therefore other reagents — various imidodicarbonates, acylcarbamates, and tosylcarbamates — have been proposed and used for these reactions.²¹ It was found that some of them gave the expected products in high yields, while with others the reaction did not go at all.²² It was suspected, that the reactivity of these compounds was influenced by their acidity and an acidity study was undertaken to elucidate this.

The results of the study are presented in Table 1.

It is of interest to compare the acidity data obtained in water to the data available in DMSO. The analysis of the data in terms of equation 10 was carried out (see III for details).

$$pK_{a}(DMSO) = m + n \ pK_{a}(H_{2}O)$$
(10)

The results are as follows: m=1.52; n=1.36; s=0.92; $r^2=0.968$; N=20. These results follow the general behavior of neutral acids: the acidity of an acid decreases on transfer from water to DMSO.⁸ This is caused mostly by the weak ability of DMSO to solvate anions (see, however, ref. 23). The imides display 1.36 times higher sensitivity towards substitution in DMSO than in water.

The results clearly indicate strong correlation between the yields in Mitsunobu reaction and the acidity of imides (Table 1). The imidodicarbonates are the least acidic and generally give the lowest yield. It can be pointed out, that particularly the acidic tosylcarbamates give high yields in Mitsunobu reaction. The benzoylcarbamates studied in this work are more acidic that imidodicarbonates, but are not very good reagents for Mitsunobu reaction because of the high percentage of O-alkylation.¹ The relationship between the pK_a of the compounds and the yields of the Mitsunobu reaction is not simple, however. There seems to be a pK_a value of approximately 10 in water (14 in

DMSO), which is pivotal from the standpoint of Mitsunobu reaction. Imides with higher pK_a give essentially zero yield.

1	Acid	pK_a in water ^{I, III}	pK_a in DMSO ²²	Mitsunobu Yield (%) ^{22, 26, 1}
1. 5	Saccharin	1.6	3.8	ND
2. 4	4-MeSO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHBoc	3.76	7.2	ND
3. 7	TosNHZ(NO ₂)	3.8	7.0	93
4. 7	TosNHZ	4.21	7.5	91
5. 1	TosNHBoc	5.05	8.5	93
6. 1	TrocNHBz	9.1	12.3	94
7. 2	ZNHBz	9.4	13.7	98
8.]	PocNHBz	9.8	12.8	ND
9. '	TrocNHZ	9.8	12.7	83
10.	BocNHBz	10.3	15.0	ND
11.]	MeOCONHBz	10.3	14.0	ND
12. 2	Z ₂ NH	10.3	14.2	42
13.	NH SO ₂ NMe	10.39	16.8	50
14.	Me NH Me SO ₂ NH	10.78	17.3	ND
15.	Boc ₂ NH	11.0	16.9	<5
16.		11.2	17.7	~0

 Table 1. Acidities of various NH-acids in water and DMSO (a fuller version of the table can be found in III).

It has been shown, that cyclic sulfamides (13, 14, 16) have also widely differing reactivity under Mitsunobu conditions.²⁴ It may be expected, that the acidity of the compounds has a role in this. From the data in Table 1 it can be seen that the size of the ring is an important factor influencing the acidity of these compounds. The sulfamide 13 differing from 16 only by one methylene fragment has pK_a of 0.8 units lower in water. It is interesting to compare the data for 13 and 16 with those for 1,3-propanesultam ($pK_a=11.39^{25}$) and 1,4-butanesultam ($pK_a=12.02^{25}$). The sultams are about ten times less acidic than the sulfamides. The inductive effect of the NMe fragment thus overplays the resonance effect. The size of the ring has the same effect on sultams as on sulfamides: the ΔpK_a is about 0.6 units.

It has been found, that the sulfamide 13 undergoes Mitsunobu alkylation with the yield 50–60%,²⁶ while the less acidic sulfamide 16 does not alkylate at all^{26} (with sulfamide 14 the reaction follows a different pathway²⁴).

2.2. NOH Acids

Compounds containing the NOH moiety are very important to biochemistry. At the early days of peptide synthesis HOBt was introduced as an auxiliary reagent and racemization suppressor²⁷ in DCC-mediated peptide synthesis. Within a short time DCC-mediated coupling in the presence of HOBt became a standard method for fragment condensation of peptides.²⁸ Later several other NOH compounds and their derivatives have been proposed (HOObt, HOAt).²⁹ Chemical literature does not contain much pK_a data on NOH acids in general and on these reagents in particular. Thus the study of their acidity in water was undertaken. The data for DMSO are also available (see II). The results of the pK_a measurements are compiled in Table 1, ref. II.

It is of interest to compare the pK_a values of the NOH acids to those of analogous NH acids. Acidity of a given acid is determined by the following factors: the electronegativity of the first atom of the acidity center, the extent of delocalization of the charge in the anion, inductive effects of the substituents, the extent of solvation of the anion, steric effects and additional effects (like intramolecular hydrogen bonding, etc.)

If the NH center of acidity is replaced by NOH center of acidity, then the following changes take place. Nitrogen is replaced by the more electronegative oxygen as the first atom, this change enhances the acidity of the NOH acid relative to the NH acid. If the nitrogen in the NH acid is attached to -R substituents, which efficiently delocalize the charge from the N⁻ center in the anion, then this delocalization will be lost in the corresponding anion of the NOH acid. The more the charge in the anion is localized on the center of acidity, the better is the anion solvated. There is a destabilization by repulsion of the lone pairs of electrons in the anion of the NOH acid. The relative acidity of NOH and NH acids is determined by the interplay of these factors.

For several of the NOH acids studied in this work, the pK_a values of the respective NH acids have also been determined experimentally. The data are presented in Table 2. It can be seen, that in water the electronegativity of oxygen together with the solvation effects clearly outweigh the resonance effects. DMSO is a solvent with weak ability to solvate anions. Nevertheless, in DMSO the NOH acid is still more acidic in all cases. NHS and NHP are only by about 0.5 pK_a units more acidic than the corresponding NH acids. This effect

can probably be attributed to intramolecular hydrogen bonding of the OH fragment with the carbonyl oxygen.

• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Water	4	in an	DMSO		
	pK _a	pK_a of the NH analogue	$\Delta p K_a$	pK _a	pK_a of the NH analogue	$\Delta p K_a$
HOBt	4.6	8.4	3.8	9.3	11.9	2.6
NHS	6.1	9.6	3.5	14.0	14.6	0.6
NHP	6.3	8.3	2.0	12.9	13.4	0.5

 Table 2. Comparison of acidities of some NOH acids with those of the respective NH acids.

Correlation of acidities of the NOH acids in water and in DMSO is as follows:

$$pK_a(DMSO) = (2.2 \pm 0.7) + (1.58 \pm 0.17) pK_a(H_2O)$$
 (11)

$$N=17$$
 $r^2=0.85$ $s=0.56$

This relationship is a part of a more general correlation, that includes also alcohols and phenols:

$$pK_{a}(DMSO) = (1.5 \pm 0.2) + (1.77 \pm 0.03) pK_{a}(H_{2}O)$$
(12)
N=33 r²=0.994 s=0.8

2.3. N-substituted Aromatic Sulfonamides

Aromatic sulfonic acids have for long been used in the derivatization of amines to protect the amino group.³⁰ Simple sulfonamides like tosylamides are among the most stable derivatives of amines and thus require rather harsh conditions for removing the protection, which restricts their use to very stable compounds. The scope of application of these protecting groups widened considerably with the advent of efficient electrochemical cleavage methods.³¹ Electrochemical cleavage methods often permit selective deprotection because many other protecting groups are available, that are stable under the conditions of arenesulfonyl cleavage. One family of candidates for such selective deprotection reactions are the N-substituted tosylcarbamates. Preliminary works³² suggested, that it might be worthwhile to investigate the acidity of N-alkylated benzenesulfonamides, as it is highly relevant to the cleavage reaction.

The results of the pK_a determinations along with some values from the literature are presented in Table 5, ref. IV. For the majority of the compounds pK_a data are also available in DMSO.

It is interesting to compare the pK_a values of N-benzyl sulfonamides to N-methylsulfonamides and sulfonamides without substitution on nitrogen. In water benzenesulfonamide has $pK_a=10.10^{33}$ and the pK_a of N-methylbenzene-sulfonamide is 11.43. pK_a of benzenesulfonamide in DMSO is 16.1,³⁴ no data could be found on N-methylbenzenesulfonamide. In water any alkyl substitution at the amide nitrogen will hinder the solvation of the anion and hence decrease the acidity. The ability of DMSO to solvate anions is weak and the N-benzyl benzenesulfonamide is stronger than the unsubstituted benzenesulfonamide by 0.4 pK_a units.

The correlations of the pK_a in water and DMSO with Hammett's σ constants are as follows (see IV for details):

H₂O
$$pK_a = (11.2 \pm 0.1) - (1.48 \pm 0.12) \sigma_{m,p}$$
 (13)
 $N=10 \ s=0.12 \ r^2=0.947$

DMSO
$$pK_a = (15.8 \pm 0.1) - (2.1 \pm 0.1) \sigma_p$$
 (14)
 $N=7 \quad s=0.12 \quad r^2=0.990$

The sensitivity towards substituent effects is ca. 1.5 times higher in DMSO than in water.

There is strong correlation between the electronic properties of the substituents and the pK_a -s on one hand and the yields of the cleavage reaction on the other hand (see IV for detailed discussion).

2.4. 3-Aminopropionamidines

Aminopropionamidines are important intermediates in the synthesis of Distamycin A (DA, see V for structure of DA) and its analogues. DA is a basic polyamide with a wide variety of antibiotic properties.^{35, 36} The chemistry of these compounds has received considerable interest and several synthetic strategies to DA and its analogues have been developed (see V and references therein). Crucial step in the synthesis of DA is a coupling reaction between the 3-amino group of the unprotected amidine moiety and the preformed trimeric pyrrolecarboxylic acid precursor.³⁵ The amidine has three basicity centers, however, and in principle any of them can react with the acid derivative, thus yielding unwanted side-products. As all the basicity centers have different basicity, the reaction can be directed towards the wanted product by controlling the pH of the solution. To be able to do this, the pK_a values of the basicity centers must be known.

The results of the pK_a measurements are presented in Table 1, ref. V. It can be seen, that for diprotonated amidines 1-4 (numeration from ref. V) the pK_a 1

corresponds to deprotonation of the 3-ammonium group and pK_a2 to deprotonation of the amidinium moiety (see V for detailed discussion on assignment of the pK_a values to the different centers). The differences between the pK_a values of these groups are around 4 pK_a units both in water and in DMSO. These differences are sufficiently large to permit deprotonation of the amino-group, while the amidine-fragment remains protonated, and hence protected. This procedure requires careful monitoring of the pH of the solution. The present experimental results provide firm experimental basis for the application of the direct attachment of the unprotected aliphatic side-chain to the trimeric pyrrolecarboxylic acid.

2.5. Pros and Cons for Water as a Medium for Acid-Base Studies

Although water has many advantages as a solvent for acid-base studies (well established and reliable pH scale, simplicity of the acid-base equilibria, no need to work under dry atmosphere, relevance to biochemical processes), there are still several important disadvantages:

- 1. The range of acidities and basicities that can be studied in water is determined by its relatively large autoprotolysis constant and is limited to approximately 14 pK_a units. Strong acids and strong bases cannot, therefore, be studied in aqueous solutions.
- 2. It must be stressed that only the gas-phase acidities and basicities are intrinsic properties of molecules. In the solution the solvation often changes the acid-base properties of a molecule considerably and the pK_{a} -s determined in condensed phase are properties of the solution as a whole. Due to the very high solvating power of water, the pK_{a} -s determined in aqueous solution only very vaguely reflect the intrinsic properties of molecules.
- 3. Water is not a good solvent for nonpolar molecules. Many important and interesting compounds cannot therefore be studied in water because of the solubility problems.

These shortcomings are absent from many nonaqueous solvents.

3. SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACIDITY SCALE OF STRONG NEUTRAL BRØNSTED ACIDS IN ACETONITRILE

Strong acids and their derivatives are receiving increasing attention from both practical (reagents in organic synthesis,^{3, 37} catalysts in industry²) and theoretical^{10, 11} points of view. Therefore substantial theoretical and experimental effort has been devoted to development of strongly acidic media and molecules with high intrinsic acidity.³⁷ Several families of interesting acids have been created: cyanocarbon acids,^{38, 39} Kuhn's acidic hydrocarbons,⁴⁰ acids with Yagupolskii's substituents,⁴¹ superacidic metal hydrides,⁴² etc.

3.1. The Problem

Quantitative measurements of acidity are a vital part of studies involving superacids. Contrary to the success in creating superacids, significant experimental difficulties have been met here and up to date little consistent acidity data is available for strong acids. In some cases the situation is almost ridiculous. For the pK_a of perchloric acid in aqueous solution, for example, the values found in the literature range from -1.6 to -14.¹⁰ The uncertainty exceeds 12 orders of magnitude!

Significant effort has been devoted to acidity studies in aqueous solutions of strong acids (sulfuric acid, perchloric acid, etc.).^{43, 44} Aqueous media have the advantage of allowing to use the acidity scale extended from water. The measurements are complicated,^{25, 45} however. The reasons are the leveling of acidities and the fact that with increasing acidity of the medium, the medium itself changes and pK_a values of acids with different acidities are therefore not strictly comparable to each other.

In the gas phase no leveling occurs and acids of very high and very low acidity can in principle be studied. With very strong acids the gas phase measurements have often failed, however, because the latter are usually not volatile enough and tend to undergo fragmentation in the course of the experiments.¹⁰

The amount of acidity measurements of strong neutral Brønsted acids performed in nonaqueous solvents is smaller than in aqueous medium.^{8, 38, 46-49} This is true even for DMSO, where due to efforts of Bordwell and others more than 2000 pK_a values for different classes of Brønsted acids have been determined.^{8, 9, 49} DMSO is a rather basic leveling solvent and thus not very suitable for studies of strong acids (however, see ref. 48). Several acidity orders of strong acids have also been reported^{10, 50} but quantitative acidity data for strong acids continues to be scarce. The main problems arising in most nonaqueous solvents are the various association processes between charged (and also neutral) species in these solvents (see below) and difficulties in reliable and reproducible determination of medium acidity in these media. Hence the pK_a -s determined in different laboratories often differ more than the experimental errors stated.

In the view of this situation a pressing need exists for a self-consistent scale of acidity of strong acids in solution.

3.2. The Method

As the solvent for setting up the acidity scale, AN was chosen. AN has many properties that make it suitable for this work. It has low basicity and very low ability to solvate anions.¹⁵ The low basicity gives AN an advantage over the other very popular solvent for acid-base studies — DMSO — which is considerably more basic (stronger acceptor of hydrogen bond). AN has high dielectric constant ($D=36.0^{15}$) and hence favors the dissociation of ion pairs into free ions. The autoprotolysis constant of AN is very low: $pK_{auto}=33^{51}$ and recently even a value $pK_{auto}=44^{52}$ has been suggested (but not proved). All these properties put together make it a good differentiating solvent for strong acids. Additional advantages of AN are its transparency down to 190 nm and relative ease of purification.

Starting from the classical works of groups of Kolthoff and Coetzee, considerable amount of acidity data for various compounds in acetonitrile have been accumulated. Analysis of literature shows that a rather continuous and self-consistent acidity scale in the pK_a range of 14–27 exists in acetonitrile.^{9, 15, 53–55} Measurements in the lower pK_a range have been made too,^{38, 46, 47} but here the things are far from satisfactory both in terms of the amount of data available and its self-consistency. The present work was undertaken to improve the situation by building a unified self-consistent scale of acidity in AN in the range of 4–16 pK_a units which would be a logical extension of the pK_a scale for the relatively weak acids into the domain of strong and very strong neutral Brønsted acids.

Because of the problems with measuring the acidity of the medium — $a(H^+)$ — in nonaqueous solutions, a method that eliminates the need for its determination was used. This method of acidity measurements gives relative acidities of the acids HA₁ and HA₂ according to the following equilibrium:

$$HA_2 + A_1^- \rightleftharpoons A_2^- + HA_1 \tag{15}$$

The pK of this equilibrium is the relative acidity (ΔpK_a) of the acids HA₁ and HA₂:

$$\Delta pK_{a} = pK_{a}(HA_{2}) - pK_{a}(HA_{1}) = \log \frac{a(A_{1}^{-}) \cdot a(HA_{2})}{a(A_{2}^{-}) \cdot a(HA_{1})}$$
(16)

The method consists in UV-VIS spectrophotometric titration of a solution, where both of the acids are present, with a transparent acid or base (see VI and VII for detailed descriptions of the method).

3.3. Results

The results of the measurements are presented in Table 3. Each arrow represents the $\Delta p K_a$ from one titration experiment. To make the results more reliable and to be able to estimate the consistency of the results, multiple overlapping measurements were carried out. The entire acidity range covered involves at least two independent pathways of measurements and the relative acidity of any two acids can be obtained by combining at least two independent sets of measurements.

In order to assign absolute pK_a values to the acids of Table 3, the scale was anchored to picric acid — a reference compound with pK_a reliably established.⁵⁶ Picric acid ($pK_a=11.0$ in AN) is a "well-behaved" compound, it does not undergo homo- or heteroconjugation reactions to a marked extent and has favorable UV-VIS spectral characteristics (see VI for detailed justification of picric acid as the reference).

The pK_a values for individual acids were found minimizing the sum of squares of differences between directly measured ΔpK_a values and the assigned pK_a values using a least squares procedure (see VI for details). For these results s is equal to 0.04 pK_a units. This is a low enough value for the scale to be considered self-consistent.

The spectra of all the compounds (with the exception of the sulfonic acids **19** and **23**, see VI for detailed discussion on this subject) in solutions of different acidity did not show any irregular behavior. The spectra of partially ionized acids could always be expressed as linear combinations of the spectra of the neutral and the anion. With most of the compounds the spectra contained isosbestic points and these were always sharp. These observations rule out the possibility that conjugation reactions take place to an appreciable extent under the experimental conditions used as the homo- and heteroconjugation reactions are known to cause distortions in spectra.⁵⁷

The pK_a values determined in this work together with those from other authors^{9, 15, 53–55} set up a continuous acidity scale in AN ranging from pK_a 4 to 27.

Table 3. Results of the acidity measurements in AN together with the absolute pK_a values of the acids.

1 2,4-dinitrophenol 0.54 16.66 2 (4-CF ₃ C ₆ F ₄) ₂ CHCN 1.43 14.72 3 3-CF ₃ C ₆ H ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 1.43 14.72 4 Saccharin 0.71 13.88 6 C ₆ F ₆ CH(CN) ₂ 0.71 13.88 6 C ₆ F ₆ CH(CN) ₂ 0.71 13.88 7 4-HC ₆ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos ₂ NH 0.82 11.97 10 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 1.38 0.82 11 C(a _b SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.82 11.61 11 C(a _b SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.82 11.43 0.10 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 10.20 14 (4-ClC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.52 10.56 9.59 15 4-ClC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 1.05 9.659 9.59 16 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 1.21 0.25 8.60 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.61 20 (4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.53 9.59 9.59	No.	Acid	Directly measured ΔpK_{a}	рK,
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1	2,4-dinitrophenol	<u>т т</u>	16.66
3 $3-CF_{3}C_{4}H_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 1.43 14.72 4 Saccharin 0.15 14.82 5 $4-CH_{3}C_{4}F_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.71 13.88 6 $C_{6}F_{6}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.71 13.88 7 $4+C_{6}F_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.71 13.88 8 $2-C_{10}F_{7}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.74 12.98 9 Tos_{2}NH 0.87 1.38 0.26 11.97 10 $4-NO_{2}C_{6}H_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos_{2}NH 0.82 1.136 0.26 11.97 10 $4-NO_{2}C_{6}H_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.43 11 (C_{6}H_{6}SO_{2})_{2}NH 0.80 0.60 11.10 0.10 11.00 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 0.13 10.19 10.20 16 $4-NO_{2}C_{6}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTos$ 0.56 2.3 8.6 2.01 9.15 19 TosOH 1.05 9.59 0.58 3.00 2.2 9.15 3.02 12 $4-Cl_{6}H_{5}CO_{3}H$ 0.51 1.25 7.3 3.6 6.71 10.51 0.58 2.3 8.6 2.3 8.6	2	(4-CF ₃ C ₆ F ₄) ₂ CHCN	0.54 	16.14
4 Saccharin 0.15 4.58 5 4-CH ₃ C ₈ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 0.71 13.88 6 C ₈ F ₆ CH(CN) ₂ 0.37 13.01 7 4-HC ₈ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 0.37 12.98 8 2-C ₁₀ F ₇ CH(CN) ₂ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos ₂ NH 0.82 11.38 0.26 11 (C ₄ H ₈ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.82 11.97 10 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 1.38 0.26 11.97 10 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ CO ₂ NHTos 0.60 0.80 11.10 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 10.20 16 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.52 0.52 10.20 16 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.53 9.65 9.65 19 TosOH 1.21 0.25 9.15 9.65 9.65 20 (4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 1.21 0.25 8.6 0.60 10.06 10.06 10.06 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.20 10.90 10.20 10.20 10.91 10.20	3	3-CF3C6H4CH(CN)2	1.43	14.72
5 $4-CH_3C_8F_8CH(CN)_2$ 0.71 13.88 6 $C_8F_6CH(CN)_2$ 0.87 13.01 7 $4-HC_8F_8CH(CN)_2$ 0.74 12.98 8 $2-C_{10}F_7CH(CN)_2$ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos_2NH 0.80 11.97 10 $4-NO_2C_8H_4CH(CN)_2$ 0.28 1.21 11 $(C_8H_8SO_2)_2NH$ 0.28 1.21 0.98 12 4-CIC_8H_8SO_2NHTos 0.80 0.80 11.10 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 10.20 16 $4-NO_2C_8H_8SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 0.13 10.19 16 $4-NO_2C_8H_8SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 9.15 9.69 17 $4-CI-3-NO_2C_8H_3SO_2NHTos$ 1.05 9.69 9.51 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 9.15 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.24 9.15 9.15 10 1.04 0.51 1.02 6.71 0.25 12 1.05 0.08 2.3 8.61 0.25 <	4	Saccharin	0.15	14.58
6 $C_{g}F_{g}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.87 13.01 7 4-HC_{g}F_{q}CH(CN)_{2} 0.74 12.98 8 2-C_{10}F_{7}CH(CN)_{2} 0.74 12.23 9 Toss_2NH 0.80 11.97 10 4-NO_2C_{g}H_{q}CH(CN)_{2} 11.38 0.26 11.97 10 4-NO_2C_{g}H_{q}CH(CN)_{2} 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.34 11 (C_{H_g}SO_2)_2NH 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.41 12 4-CIC_{g}H_{q}SO_2)_NH 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.00 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 10.20 10.20 15 4-CF_{g}C_{g}C_{g}CH(CN)_{2} 0.13 10.19 10.20 16 4-NO_2C_{g}H_{q}SO_2NHTos 0.52 9.69 9.53 9.69 16 4-NO_2C_{g}H_{q}SO_2NHTos 1.05 9.69 9.53 9.69 17 4-CI-3-NO_2C_{g}H_{2}SO_2NHTos 1.21 0.23 9.15 9.55 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 9.69 0.54 1.25 7.3 20	5	4-CH3C6F4CH(CN)2	0.71	13.88
7 4-HC ₈ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 0.03 10.04 12.98 8 2-C ₁₀ F ₇ CH(CN) ₂ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos ₂ NH 0.82 11.97 10 4-NO ₂ C ₈ H ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 11.81 11.61 11 (C ₆ H ₈ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.28 1.21 0.98 11 0.60 0.80 11.14 12 4-ClC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.36 11.01 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 11.00 14 (4-ClC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.50 0.51 10.20 15 4-ClC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.55 9.69 9.69 16 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.56 2.3 8.51 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.31 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 1.21 0.23 8.31 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 22 C ₈ H ₈ CH ⁴ F ₂ 0.51 7.3 8.61 23 4-ClC ₈ H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C ₈	6	C _s F ₅ CH(CN) ₂	0.87	13.01
8 $2-C_{10}F_7CH(CN)_2$ 0.74 12.23 9 Tos_2NH 0.82 11.38 0.26 11.97 10 $4-NO_2C_eH_4CH(CN)_2$ 0.82 11.97 11.61 11.97 11 $(C_eH_8SO_2)_2NH$ 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.34 12 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.60 0.60 11.00 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 10.20 16 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 0.14 10.19 16 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 0.14 10.20 17 $4-CI-3-NO_2C_eH_3SO_2NHTos$ 0.53 9.69 0.53 18 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTOs$ 0.56 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.25 8.00 22 $C_eH_eCHTf_2$ 0.53 0.25 8.00 23 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 0.25 8.00 24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 0.25 6.01 24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51	7	4-HC ₆ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂	0.03 0.04	12.98
9 Tos2NH 1.38 0.28 11.97 10 4-NO2CeH4CH(CN)2 11.61 11 (C4H6SO2)2NH 0.82 1.21 12 4-CICeH4SO2)2NH 0.80 11.34 12 4-CICeH4SO2)2NH 0.80 11.43 13 Picric acid 0.36 0.80 11.01 13 Picric acid 0.36 0.14 0.10 14 (4-CICeH4SO2)2NH 0.91 10.20 10.20 15 4-CF3CeF4CH(CN)2 0.14 0.14 10.5 9.69 16 4-NO2CeH4SO2NHTOS 0.52 1.05 9.69 17 4-CI-3-NO2CeH3SO2NHTOS 0.52 1.05 9.69 18 4NO2CeH4SO2NHSO2CeH4-4-CI 0.56 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH 0.52 0.53 9.69 0.53 20 (4-NO2CeH4SO3H 0.54 1.25 7.3 21 1-Cr ₀ H7SO3H 0.54 1.25 7.3 23 4-CICeH4SO3H 0.51 6.71 0.62 6.29 27 CeHeSO2NHTf 0.38 0.035 6.71 0.53 6.71 26 TosNHTf 0.53 0.53 6.71 0.53 6.71 </td <td>8</td> <td>2-C10F7CH(CN)2</td> <td>0.74</td> <td> 12.23</td>	8	2-C10F7CH(CN)2	0.74	12.23
10 $4 - NO_2C_6H_4CH(CN)_2$ 11.61 11 $(C_6H_6SO_2)_2NH$ 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.34 12 $4 - CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.60 0.60 11.10 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 11.00 14 $(4 - CIC_6H_4SO_2)_2NH$ 0.79 0.91 10.20 15 $4 - CI_5C_6F_4CH(CN)_2$ 0.01 10.19 10.20 15 $4 - CI_5C_6F_4CH(CN)_2$ 0.01 10.19 10.20 16 $4 - NO_2C_6H_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 9.69 0.53 9.69 18 $4 NO_2C_6H_4SO_2NHSO_2C_6H_4 - CI$ 0.56 2.3 9.15 9.59 19 TOSOH 1.21 0.25 8.00 0.25 8.00 22 $C_6H_6SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.33 2.3 8.61 24 $3 - NO_2C_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 0.52 6.71 0.52 6.71 26 $TOSNHTf$ 0.51 0.52 6.29 7.3 0.54 1.25 6.71 26 TOSNHTf 0.54 0.	9	Tos ₂ NH	1.38 0.26	11.97
11 $(C_{e}H_{g}SO_{2})_{2}NH$ 0.28 1.21 0.98 11.34 12 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTos$ 0.60 0.60 11.10 13 Picric acid 0.79 0.91 11.00 14 $(4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO_{2})_{2}NH$ 0.79 0.91 10.20 15 $4-CF_{3}C_{e}F_{4}CH(CN)_{2}$ 0.91 10.20 16 $4-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTos$ 0.52 10.66 10.66 17 $4-CI-3-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{3}SO_{2}NHTos$ 0.52 10.5 9.69 18 $4-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTos$ 0.54 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 0.25 8.6 20 $(4-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}SO_{3}H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 21 $1-C_{10}H_{7}SO_{3}H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 23 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO_{3}H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}SO_{3}H$ 0.51 0.62 6.29 27 $C_{e}H_{a}SO_{2}NHTf$ 0.36 0.77 6.76 29 $2-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}NH_{3}^{*}$ 0.77 0.62 6.29 30 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTf$ 0.38	10	4-NO2C6H4CH(CN)2	++	11.61
12 4-CIC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.60 0.60 11.10 13 Picric acid 1.43 0.10 11.00 14 (4-CIC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.91 10.20 15 4-CF ₃ C ₈ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ 0.01 0.79 0.91 10.20 16 4-NO ₂ C ₈ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos 0.52 10.60 10.60 17 4-CI-3-NO ₂ C ₈ H ₃ SO ₂ NHTos 1.05 9.69 18 4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHSO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ -4-Cl 0.56 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.61 20 (4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 1.21 0.25 8.00 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 1.25 7.3 8.61 22 C ₆ H ₆ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 1.28 6.71 0.62 0.62 6.29 7.3 0.62 6.29 27 C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.38 0.75 5.27 5.30 24 4-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.38 0.75 4.93 5.46	11	(C ₆ H ₅ SO ₂) ₂ NH	0.28 1.21 0.98	11.34
13 Picric acid 1.43 0.10 14 (4-ClCe_H_SO_2)_2NH 0.79 0.91 10.20 15 4-CF_3Ce_F_4CH(CN)_2 0.01 0.01 10.19 16 4-NO_2Ce_H_SO_2NHTOS 0.01 0.01 10.6 17 4-Cl-3-NO_2Ce_H_3O_2NHTOS 1.05 9.69 18 4-NO_2Ce_H_SO_2NHSO_2Ce_H_4-4Cl 0.56 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.31 21 1-C10H7_SO_3H 1.24 0.54 1.25 7.33 23 4-CICe_H_SO_3H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO_2Ce_H_SO_3H 0.51 0.51 6.71 25 4-NO_2Ce_H_SO_3H 0.51 0.53 6.71 25 4-NO_2Ce_H_SO_3H 0.51 6.71 0.52 6.29 27 Ce_H_SO_2NHTf 0.36 0.35 6.71 0.53 6.71 26 TosNHTf 0.38 0.35 6.71 0.53 6.71 28 4-CICe_H_SO_2NHTf 0.38 0.75 4.93 6.71 0.75 4.93 32 4-NO_2Ce_H_SO_2NHTf 0.38 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.53 6.71 0.5	12	4-CIC _s H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos	-0.36	11.10
14 (4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 0.79 0.91 10.20 15 4-CF ₃ C _e F ₄ CH(CN) ₂ -0.01 10.19 16 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos -0.52 10.6 17 4-CI-3-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ SO ₂ NHTos -0.53 9.69 18 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHSO ₂ C _e H ₄ -4-CI -0.56 2.3 9.15 19 TosOH -0.56 2.3 8.61 20 (4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH -0.54 1.25 7.3 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H -0.54 1.25 7.3 23 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H -0.51+ 1.28 6.71 25 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H -0.51+ 1.28 6.71 26 TosNHTf -0.36 -0.35 5.30 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf -0.62 6.29 6.33 20 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf -0.35 -0.35 5.27 31 2,4,6-Tf ₃ C _e H ₂ OH -0.35 -0.87 4.48 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf -0.41 0.94 -1.17 33 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₂ (=NTf)NHSO ₃ C _e H ₄ +CCI -0.31 0.77 4.48 33 4-C	13	Picric acid	1.43 0.10	11.00
15 $4-CF_3C_eF_4CH(CN)_2$ -0.01 10.19 16 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.13 10.06 17 $4-CI-3-NO_2C_eH_3SO_2NHTos$ 0.53 9.69 18 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHSO_2C_eH_4-4Cl$ 9.15 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.6 20 (4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2)_2NH 1.21 0.23 8.6 21 1-C_10H_7SO_3H 1.25 7.83 22 $C_eH_eCHTf_2$ 7.83 0.54 1.25 7.3 23 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 6.29 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.644 0.75 6.29 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.98 6.01 28 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.53 0.35 5.27 31 $2,4,6-Tf_3C_eH_2OH$ 0.31 0.75 4.93 32 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.44 0.75 5.30 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 0.75	14	(4-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH	0.79 0.91	10.20
16 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTos$ 0.52 0.14 10.06 17 $4-Cl-3-NO_2C_eH_3SO_2NHTos$ 9.69 0.53 9.69 18 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHSO_2C_eH_4-4-Cl$ 0.53 9.15 9.15 19 TOSOH 9.56 2.3 9.15 19 TOSOH 9.56 2.3 8.6 20 (4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2)_2NH 1.21 0.22 8.6 21 1-C_10H_7SO_3H 0.19 1.04 7.83 23 4-ClC_eH_4SO_3H 0.51 7.3 24 3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H 0.51 7.3 25 4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H 0.51 1.25 26 TOSNHTf 0.51 1.28 6.71 26 TOSNHTf 0.53 0.62 6.29 27 C_eH_eSO_2NHTf 0.36 0.75 5.30 29 2-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTf 0.53 0.35 5.27 30 4-ClC_eH_4SO_2NHTf 0.35 0.35 5.27 31 2.4,6-Tf_3C_eH_2OH 0.36 0.75 4.93 32 <td>15</td> <td>4-CF3C6F4CH(CN)2</td> <td>-0.01</td> <td> 10.19</td>	15	4-CF3C6F4CH(CN)2	-0.01	10.19
17 4-Cl-3-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ SO ₂ NHTos 1.05 9.69 18 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHSO ₂ C _e H ₄ -4-Cl 0.53 9.15 19 TosOH 1.21 0.23 8.31 20 (4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 1.21 0.23 8.00 20 (4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 1.21 0.23 8.01 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 1.25 7.3 23 4-ClC _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 6.76 6.29 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf 0.36 0.62 6.21 26 TosNHTf 0.36 0.62 6.29 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf 0.36 0.77 5.30 30 4-ClC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.35 0.35 5.27 31 2.4,6-Tf ₃ C _e H ₂ OH 0.38 0.37 5.27 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.31 0.77 4.48 34 4-Cl-2-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ NH ³ 0.01 1.1 4.48 34 4-Cl-2-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ NH ³ 0.31 </td <td>16</td> <td>4-NO2C8H4SO2NHTos</td> <td>-0.52</td> <td> 10.06</td>	16	4-NO2C8H4SO2NHTos	-0.52	10.06
18 $4 \cdot NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHSO_2C_eH_4+4CI$ 0.53 9.15 19 TOSOH 1.21 0.56 2.3 20 (4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2)_2NH 1.21 0.25 8.00 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 1.21 0.25 8.00 22 C _e H ₆ CHTf ₂ 0.54 1.25 7.3 23 4-CIC _e H_4SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 6.76 25 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 6.76 26 TosNHTf 0.64 0.75 6.29 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf 0.36 0.62 6.29 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf 0.35 0.35 5.27 30 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.35 0.35 5.27 31 2.4,6-Tf ₃ C _e H ₂ OH 0.38 0.75 4.93 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.31 0.74 0.20 4.16 34 4-CI-2-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ NH ₃ ⁺ 0.0.51 <	17	4-CI-3-NO2C6H3SO2NHTos	1.05	9.69
19 TosOH 0.56 2.3 8.6 20 (4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH 1.21 0.23 1.3 8.31 21 1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H 0.25 8.00 22 C _e H ₆ CHTf ₂ 0.19 1.04 7.83 23 4-ClC _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 3-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 6.76 25 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₃ H 0.51 1.28 6.71 26 TosNHTf 0.44 0.75 6.29 6.29 27 C _e H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf 0.36 0.98 5.46 29 2-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ NH ₃ * 0.77 5.30 30 30 4-ClC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 0.75 4.93 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.53 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.53 32 4-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 4-ClC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 34 -ClC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 35 2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 0.31	18	4-NO2C6H4SO2NHSO2C6H4-4-CI	0.53	
20 $(4-NO_2C_6H_4SO_2)_2NH$ 1.21 0.23 1.3 $+$ 8.31 21 $1-C_{10}H_7SO_3H$ 0.25 8.00 22 $C_8H_6CHTf_2$ 0.19 1.04 7.83 23 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_2C_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 6.71 25 $4-NO_2C_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.29 27 $C_6H_6SO_2NHTf$ 0.36 6.29 27 $C_6H_6SO_2NHTf$ 0.36 6.01 28 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.77 5.30 30 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.53 0.75 31 $2,4,6-Tf_3C_6H_2OH$ 0.53 0.75 32 $4-NO_2C_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_6H_3NH_3^+$ 0.05 1.10 1.15 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_6H_3NH_3^+$ 0.31 0.74 0.20 4.16 35 $2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 0.50 0.50 4.16 $	19	TosOH	0.56 2.3	8.6
21 $1-C_{10}H_7SO_3H$ 0.25 8.00 22 $C_8H_8CHTf_2$ 0.54 1.25 7.83 23 $4-CIC_6H_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_2C_8H_4SO_3H$ 0.53 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_8H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_8H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_8H_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 26 $TOSNHTf$ 0.54 0.52 6.29 27 $C_8H_8SO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.62 6.01 28 $4-CIC_8H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.70 0.53 5.27 30 $4-CIC_8H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.53 0.53 5.27 31 $2,4,6-Tf_3C_8H_2OH$ 0.38 0.75 4.93 32 $4-NO_2C_8H_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_8H_3NH_3^+$ 0.05 0.37 1.16 4.36 35 $2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 0.50 0.50 4.16 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 $	20	(4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH	1.21 0.23	
22 $C_eH_eCHTf_2$ 0.19 1.04 7.83 23 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.71 26 TOSNHTF 0.44 0.75 6.29 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.98 28 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.98 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.98 29 $2-NO_2C_eH_4NH_3^+$ 0.77 5.30 30 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.53 0.35 0.75 31 $2,4,6-Tf_3C_eH_2OH$ 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.53 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_eH_3NH_3^+$ 0.31 0.74 0.20 4.16 35 $2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 0.50 3.75 3.75 $	21	1-C ₁₀ H ₇ SO ₃ H	0.25	
23 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.54 1.25 7.3 24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.53 0.53 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ $0.51+$ 1.28 6.71 26 $TOSNHTf$ 0.44 0.75 6.29 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.36 0.98 6.01 28 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.98 5.46 29 $2-NO_2C_eH_4NH_3^+$ 0.77 5.30 30 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.53 0.35 5.27 31 $2.4, 6-Tf_3C_eH_2OH$ 0.41 0.94 0.75 4.93 32 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.48 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_eH_3NH_3^+$ 0.31 0.74 0.20 4.16 35 $2.3,5$ -tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 0.74 0.20 4.16	22	CsHsCHTf2	0.19 1.04	
24 $3-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.53 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 6.76 25 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_3H$ 0.51 1.28 6.71 26 TosNHTf 0.44 0.75 6.01 27 $C_eH_eSO_2NHTf$ 0.36 6.01 28 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.77 5.30 30 $4-CIC_eH_4SO(=NTf)NHTOS$ 0.53 5.27 31 $2,4,6-Tf_3C_eH_2OH$ 0.38 0.75 32 $4-NO_2C_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.51 1.10 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 33 $4-CIC_eH_4SO_2NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_eH_3NH_3^+$ 0.05 1.11 0.35 0.37 1.15 34 $4-CI-2-NO_2C_eH_3NH_3^+$ 0.31 0.74 0.20 35 $2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 3.75 3.75 $	23	4-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ H	0.54 1.25	7.3
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	24	3-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ H	0.53	6.76
26 TosNHTf 0.44 0.75 6.29 27 C _e H _e SO ₂ NHTf 0.36 6.01 28 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf 0.98 5.46 29 2-NO ₂ C _e H ₄ NH ₃ * 0.77 5.30 30 4-CIC _e H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHTos 0.53 0.35 31 2,4,6-Tf ₃ C _e H ₂ OH 0.41 0.94 33 4-CiC _e H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO 0.41 0.94 33 4-CiC _e H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO ₂ C _e H ₄ -4-Ci 0.41 0.94 33 4-CiC _e H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO ₂ C _e H ₄ -4-Ci 1.10 0.11 34 4-CI-2-NO ₂ C _e H ₃ NH ₃ * 0.31 1.15 35 2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 4.16 36 4-CiC _e H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO ₂ C _e H ₄ -4-No ₂ 0.50 3.75	25	4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ H	-0.51	6.71
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	26	TosNHTf	0.44 0.75	
28 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTf$ 0.98 5.46 29 $2-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}NH_{3}^{+}$ 0.77 5.30 30 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO(=NTf)NHTos$ 0.53 0.35 5.27 31 $2,4,6-Tf_{3}C_{e}H_{2}OH$ 0.38 0.75 4.93 32 $4-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{4}SO_{2}NHTf$ 0.41 0.94 1.17 4.53 33 $4-CIC_{e}H_{4}SO(=NTf)NHSO_{3}C_{e}H_{4}-CI$ 0.05 1.11 4.48 34 $4-CI-2-NO_{2}C_{e}H_{3}NH_{3}^{+}$ 0.031 0.74 0.20 4.16 35 $2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene$ 0.50 0.50 3.75 3.75	27	C ₆ H ₅ SO ₂ NHTf		6.01
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	28	4-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf	0.98	5.46
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	29	2-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ NH ₃ ⁺	0.77	5.30
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30	4-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHTos		5.27
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	31	2,4,6-Tf ₃ C ₆ H ₂ OH	0.38 0.75	4.93
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	32	4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTf	0.41 0.94	4.53
34 4-CI-2-NO2CeH3NH3* 0.31 1.10 1.15 4.36 35 2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.50 4.16 4.16 36 4-CiCeH4SO(=NTi)NHS02CeH4-NO2 0.50 3.75	33	4-CIC ₈ H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ -4-CI	0.05 1.1	4.48
35 2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene 0.74 0.20 4.16 36 4-CiC ₆ H ₄ SO(=NTi)NHSO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ -4-NO ₂ 0.50 3.75 3.75	34	4-CI-2-NO2C4H3NH3+		.15 4.36
36 4-CiC ₆ H ₄ SO(=NTf)NHSO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ -4-NO ₂ 0.50 3.75	35	2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene	0.74 0.20	4.16
	36	4-CiC6H4SO(=NTf)NHSO2C6H4-4-NO2	0.50	3.75

3.4. Discussion

The Method. The presence of the acids in the same solution eliminates many possible sources of error or reduces their influence: (1) The disturbing effects (traces of water in the medium, concentration errors) affect both acids with the same magnitude and are expected to partially cancel out. Thus one can expect that the effect of traces of water on the measurements will be less pronounced than in such measurements where pK_a of a single acid is measured at a time. (2) The solutions can be very dilute and consequently very weakly buffered with this method. If a minor acidity change of the solution occurs, it will affect both of the acids and its effect will cancel out. (3) An important point is that the method eliminates the need for quantitative measurement of acidity of the medium.

A disadvantage of the method is that acidity of only such acids can be measured that absorb in the UV-VIS spectral region and for which the spectra of the acid and the anion are different. Also the pK_a -s of the acids must not be very different from each other (preferably not more than 1.5-2 pK_a units).

Sulfonimides and sulfonic acids. pK_a values for aromatic sulfonimides are almost lacking from the literature. One reason is that sulfonimides are strong acids and their acidity cannot be measured in nondifferentiating solvents. On the other hand, aromatic sulfonimides totally lack volatility and therefore no gas-phase data are available. To the best of our knowledge there has been only one work³³ where pK_a data of some aromatic sulfonimides in water have been reported.

Applying the Hammett equation to the aromatic sulfonimides 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20, the following relationship was found:

$$pK_a = (11.25 \pm 0.05) - (1.97 \pm 0.07)(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2)$$
(17)

 r^2 =0.993, s=0.11, where σ_1 and σ_2 are the Hammett constants of the corresponding substituents (taken from ref. 58).

The aromatic sulfonic acids 19, 23, 24 and 25 show a similar sensitivity towards substitution

$$pK_a = (8.0 \pm 0.2) - (1.9 \pm 0.4) \sigma \tag{18}$$

 r^2 =0.92, s=0.3, although the correlation is poorer. It is of interest to compare these data to those for substituted benzoic acids. Applying the Hammett equation to a set of substituted benzoic acids (4–H, 4–Br, 4–NO₂, 4–COOH, pK_a values from ref. 9) gives:

$$pK_a = (20.8 \pm 0.1) - (2.6 \pm 0.2) \sigma \tag{19}$$

 r^2 =0.987, s=0.12. It can be seen that the acidity of benzoic acids is about 1.3 times more sensitive towards substitution in the aromatic ring than the acids with acidity center SO₂XH. The probable cause is that -SO₂- fragment in the

anion is bigger, more polarizable and more electronegative than the corresponding -CO- fragment in carboxylates, and can therefore "hold" more charge and has lesser tendency to delocalize it into the aromatic ring.

Yagupolskii's substituents. Compounds **30**, **33** and **36** can be considered as derivatives of **12**, **14** and **18** respectively where an =O fragment of a sulfonyl group adjacent to the NH acidity center is replaced by =N-Tf. The acidifying effects of the substitution are 5.8, 5.7, 5.4 pK_a units for **12**, **14** and **18** respectively. The following values of pK_a have been found for C₆H₅SO₂NH₂, CH₃C₆H₄SO(=N-Tf)NH₂ and CH₃C₆H₄S(=N-Tf)₂NH₂ in DMSO: 16.0,²² 8.0,⁵⁹ 3.4.⁵⁹ It can be seen that the acidity increase is not additive: the first substitution increases the acidity by 8 pK_a units while the second substitution by 4.6 pK_a units (the small effect of the 4-methyl group can be neglected here). It has not yet been possible to measure the acidities of these compounds or the sulfonimides in the gas phase¹⁰ but there is a value of gas phase acidity available for a "superacidic" aniline 4-(CF₃SO(=N-Tf))-C₆H₄NH₂ $\Delta G_{acid} = 313.4 \text{ kcal/mol.}^{10}$ This compound is 13 orders of magnitude (!) more acidic in the gas phase than the corresponding unmodified aniline 4-Tf-C₆H₄NH₂ ($\Delta G_{acid} = 331.3 \text{ kcal/mol}^7$).

The sulfonimides 26, 28 and 32 can be considered as derivatives of sulfonic acids in which an = O fragment of the sulfonyl group is replaced with = N-Tf. These compounds can exist in two tautomeric forms:



Evidence (NMR) has been presented, that **a** is the dominating form in acetone and chloroform.⁴¹ The differences in acidities between **26**, **28**, **32** and the corresponding sulfonic acids **19**, **23** and **25** are 2.3, 1.8 and 2.2 pK_a units respectively. These results can be regarded as evidence in favor of the structure **a** in AN, as otherwise the differences should be similar to the ones obtained for sulfonimides.

Phenols. pK_a value -1.0 for **31** has been reported in aqueous H_2SO_4 .⁶⁰ This is about 1.3 pK_a units lower than the pK_a of picric acid.⁶⁰ In AN, according to Table 3, **31** is about 6 pK_a units more acidic than picric acid. This qualitatively higher difference leads to a conclusion that some solvent effect is in operation here. 2-nitrophenols are known to give intramolecular hydrogen bonding⁶¹ in AN. In water, on the other hand, this hydrogen bonding is absent due to the competition from water.⁶¹ This intramolecular hydrogen bond causes considerable extra-stabilization of the neutral in AN compared to water. There are no

data in the literature on hydrogen bond acceptor properties of trifluoromethanesulfonyl group but it is likely that these are weak in comparison with nitro group because the hydrogen bond basicity of sulfones is generally very low. Another factor might be that the picrate anion, due to its nitro groups, is likely to be more solvated in water than the deprotonated **31**.

Phenylmalononitriles. An interesting result with this class of compounds is that the pK_{a} -s of **6** and **7** in AN are practically equal or that of **7** is even slightly lower. The same behavior of these two compounds has been observed by one of us also in dimethoxyethane.⁶² This is not completely unexpected: a similar effect is seen when comparing phenol to 4-fluorophenol: the latter is by only 0.2 pK_{a} units more acidic in water than the former.⁸ The reason for this might be that although fluorine is an electronegative substituent, it is also a weak resonance donor.⁵⁸ The F is in the 4 position to the acidity center, which means that the inductive/field effect (but not the resonance effect) is weakened by the distance. The final factor is the strong electron-deficiency of the ring that still weakens the inductive/field effect by saturation. These arguments have to be treated with caution however because the same is not observed in the gas phase where **6** is more acidic by about 2 kcal/mol.

The correlation between the pK_a -s in AN and the gas phase acidities¹⁰ is poor:

$$pK_{a} = (-108 \pm 36) + (0.40 \pm 0.12) \Delta G_{acid}$$
(21)

 r^2 =0.69, s=0.91. This is surprising, because of all the compounds' classes in this scale the phenylmalononitriles should be relatively weakly influenced by solvation and they are very suitable for measurements both in AN and in the gas phase.

4. ACIDITY SCALE IN HEPTANE

4.1. The Problem

The common solvents for acid-base measurements are the polar ones (high dielectric constant, strong solvating power) in which the interactions between the solvent and the solute are strong and the acidities are heavily influenced by the medium.⁶³ On the other hand, considerable amount of data has been accumulated on the acidities in the gas phase (D=1) where the medium influence is absent. There is a large gap between these two extremes — the solvents with low dielectric constant and weak solvating power, in which a very limited number of acid-base investigations has been carried out (see VII).

This is not surprising. The equilibria that establish in nonpolar solvents are extremely complex (see 1. THE MAIN CONCEPTS). The concentration of free ions is generally next to nonexistent. The ions are associated not only in ion pairs but also in tetramers, hexamers, etc. Neutral molecules also undergo association with each other and with associates of ions.

Acidity data in solvents of low polarity are very valuable for several reasons: systems of extremely high acidity can be studied in nonpolar solvents, acidities of very weak acids can be measured in nonpolar solvents, many processes in organic synthesis and in chemical industry involving acids and bases are carried out in nonpolar media and acidity data in nonpolar media are needed to be able to understand and to quantitatively describe these processes.

The first ion-pair acidity scales in low-polarity media were set up by Conant et al.⁶⁴ in diethyl ether (dielectric constant D=4.20) and McEwen⁶⁵ in benzene (D=2.27). Since then several others have been created: in cyclohexylamine¹⁸ (D=4.73), in 1,2-dimethoxyethane⁶⁶ (D=7.20) and in tetrahydrofuran⁶⁷ (D=7.58). All these scales were built using metalation with alkali metals for deprotonation of the acids under study. This approach has been criticized by Konovalov et al.⁶⁸, who state that because the ions in nonpolar media exist as ion-pairs (or larger associates), the alkali metal cations in nonpolar solvents will have strong specific interaction with the anions of the acids studied. The extent of the interaction is dependent on the anion as well as the cation and therefore these scales cannot be used for carrying out accurate analysis of substituent effects. These authors propose to use [2.1.1]cryptate of lithium cation as the counterion. The interactions between this ion and the anions are limited to electrostatic and van der Waals forces. The specific interactions are eliminated because the metal cation is coordinatively saturated and the cryptate ion is large (radius 5 Å)⁶⁸. Using this technique the Russian authors have built acidity scales in tetrahydrofuran⁶⁹ (D=7.58), N-methylmorpholine⁷⁰ (D=4.3) and benzene⁷¹ (D=2.27).

7

The least polar solvent in which a scale of acidity has been set up is benzene⁷¹. It would be of considerable interest to perform acidity measurements also in media with D<2. This is because D=2 is a kind of half-way between polar solvents and the gas phase. The goal of this investigation was to set up an acidity scale in heptane (D=1.92).

4.2. The Method

When measuring acidities in polar solvents, equilibrium 2 is studied usually. In nonpolar solvents equilibria 8 and 9 are often studied. In alkanes it is, however, almost impossible to study any of them directly because they are very strongly shifted to the left. Equilibrium 15 is studied instead. The experimental method is essentially the same as used with strong acids in AN (see VI and VII).

Analyzing alkane solutions of ionic compounds according to equilibrium 15 is certainly a simplification. In reality various association processes between ions (ion pairing), between ions and neutrals and between neutrals can occur as well (see section 1). It is however possible to choose the experimental conditions in such a way, as to minimize the association processes.

Alkanes are solvents with very weak solvating power towards polar and especially ionic species. To prevent extensive aggregation and eventually precipitation of ionic compounds in such solvents the ions should have the following properties:

(1) The charge of the ion should be as delocalized as possible (the ion should have no well defined ionic centers, such as $-O^-$ or $-NH_3^+$).

(2) The ion should be as large as possible.

The neutral acids themselves should also be as nonpolar as possible and should not have polar centers, such as –OH. This restricts both the number of acids that can be studied in heptane and the choice of the method of deprotonation of the acids and the counterion. To the best of our knowledge no systematic acidity measurements have been performed in alkanes to date.

An ideal deprotonating agent would be a very strong base, which is soluble in heptane, and able to deprotonate acids in nonpolar medium and the protonated form of this base would meet all the criteria set up for ions above. There are bases — phosphazenes^{12, 13} — which meet all these requirements. Phosphazene *t*-Bu-P₄ was used for the work. It is a very strong base $[pK_a(DMSO)=30.2^{13}]$ which upon protonation gives a bulky cation (its radius has been estimated to about 7 Å^{VII}) with strongly delocalized charge:



t-Bu-P₄

It is also important to note that the protonated basicity center of this phosphazenium ion is sterically strongly hindered and has, therefore, a low ability to specifically interact (e.g., hydrogen bonding) with the anions of the acids, especially, if those are bulky too and devoid of well-defined charged centers. An additional advantage of t-Bu-P₄ is that its cation is transparent practically across the entire UV spectral range.

4.3. Results and Discussion

As a result of the measurements, a scale of acidity in heptane has been created. It is presented on Figure 1. The acids as well as their salts with t-Bu-P₄ are sufficiently soluble in heptane.

Each arrow on figure 1 represents one measurement of relative acidity. To make the results more reliable and to be able to estimate the consistency of the results, multiple overlapping measurements were carried out. The entire range from 1 to 6 involves two independent pathways of measurements and the relative acidity of any two acids can be obtained by combining at least two independent sets of measurements. The uncertainties of the results are best estimated from Figure 1 by observing how good the agreement between different pathways of measurements is. The most uncertain measurements are those of the pairs 1-4, 2-4 and 4-6. These pairs of acids have large $\Delta p K_a$ -s and this is the reason for the low precision of these results. We estimate the uncertainties of the rest of the measurements as large as 0.2 pK_a units and the uncertainties of the rest of the measurements 0.05 to 0.1 pK_a units. Taking into account that the large $\Delta p K_a$ values cannot be measured with high precision, the agreement between different pathways is good and the scale can be considered self-consistent.



Figure 1. Interlocking ladder of relative acidities in heptane.

The method used lets us obtain only relative acidities. Compound 4 has been taken as an arbitrary reference compound and the acidities of all others are expressed relative to 4. We assign the following ΔpK_a values (all relative to 4) to the acids investigated: 1 1.8; 2 1.8; 3 1.1₅; 4 0; 5 -0.6₇; 6 -1.4. No attempt is made in this work to convert the relative acidities to absolute numbers.

The actual state of the ions in solution is an important issue. It is well known that ions in nonpolar media exist as ion pairs or higher aggregates. Depending on the ions involved and the solvating properties of the medium, two types of ion pairs can be distinguished: contact ion pairs and solvent-separated ion pairs¹⁴. It has been shown that as the ions get larger, the spectral properties of contact ion pairs approach those of solvent-separated ion pairs and that the spectral properties of solvent-separated ion pairs and free ions generally do not differ¹⁴. Konovalov et al.⁶⁸ have carried out detailed spectrophotometric and conductometric investigations of the state of lithium [2.1.1]cryptate ion in solvents of low polarity. These investigations are particularly relevant to our case because the phosphazenium ion present in our solutions is similar in size to the cryptate ion used by Konovalov et al. These investigators varied the solvent polarity (ranging from DMSO to hexane) as well as the degree of charge delocalization of the anions. It was found that the cryptate ion and the anion exist as ion pairs in all the solvents studied (except DMSO in which the ion pairs dissociate) and that in all the media the spectral characteristics of the ion pair are indistinguishable from those of solvent separated ion pairs. The authors proposed a term "cryptate-separated ion pair" for this type of ion pairs. The results of conductometric investigations showed, that if the concentration of the cryptate ion in solution is less than $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$ mol/L then the ion pairs in a solvent with D<15 do not associate significantly into larger aggregates⁶⁸.

Taking into account the structural properties of the compounds involved in the equilibria, the results of Konovalov *et al.* and the very low concentrations of the acids used in this work, we predict that the ions exist as "loosely bound" ion-pairs, analogous to the cryptate-separated ion pairs described by Konovalov *et al.* This means that although neither of the two ions in the ion pair are solvated in heptane to an appreciable extent, there are no specific interactions between the ions because they are bulky and have delocalized charge.

Some support for this prediction can also be drawn from the fact that Beer's law holds for the salts and that isosbestic points are observed. This means that under the experimental conditions used, the state of the ion pair in terms of specificity of interactions between the ions does not change with increasing concentration of the salt relative to the neutral acid. On the other hand, as the spectral properties of the distant ion pairs and free ions do not differ, these results do not say anything about the extent to which the ion pairs dissociate into free ions as well as about possible aggregation of the loosely bound ion pairs.

8

It is not possible to thoroughly discuss substituent effects or correlations of the results with measurements in other media because at present the scale contains too few compounds and these are not very common. However, acidities of compounds **1**, **3**, **4**, and **6** have been measured in the gas phase $(\Delta G_{acid}=312.4^{10}, 311.8^{59} 301.8^{10} \text{ and } 307.5^{10} \text{ kcal/mol respectively})$ and in DME solution⁷² (pK_a=6.4, 5.4, 5.3 and 3.9 respectively).

The correlation of pK_a (heptane) vs. pK_a (DME) is not very good: $r^2=0.91$, slope 0.70 (pK_a in heptane is on abscissa) and standard error s=0.38. No obvious outlier was detected. It must be noted, that these pK_a values in DME have been obtained using Li⁺ as the counterion and the anions exist in DME solution as contact ion pairs with Li⁺.⁷² Specific interactions between ions cannot be neglected here but there are too few data to draw far-reaching conclusions.

The correlation between the acidities in heptane and in the gas phase is good: $r^2=0.993$ and slope 0.92 (ΔG_{acid} values are transformed to pK_a scale prior to the correlation analysis) if the compound 4 is excluded from the correlation analysis. This compound severely deviates from the correlation line. If we take that one of the measurements (that is pK_a in heptane or ΔG_{acid} in the gas phase) is correct, then the other one must be in error by approximately 5 orders of magnitude (!) in order to fit into the correlation. Compound 4 is of different family from compounds 1, 3, and 6 and this can be partially the reason for the enormous deviation. It can be expected that charge in the deprotonated 4 is more delocalized than in 1, 3, and 6, which have CN group attached directly to the acidic center. This CN group will carry significant negative charge in these anions and they are more strongly solvated in liquid phase than the deprotonated 4. The three anions are also expected to interact more strongly with traces of water and with counterions than the deprotonated 4. Thus one can expect that going from the gas phase to the liquid phase the increase in acidity of 1, 3, and 6 is larger than that of 4. This is really the case: the pK_a of 4 in heptane (and in DME too) relative to the other three compounds is about 5 units higher than predicted from the gas phase measurements. Nevertheless, neither heptane nor DME has strong ability to solvate anionic centers and this difference in solvation is probably not the only reason for this phenomenon. Further experiments are necessary.

Work is in progress in our laboratory to further extend the acidity scale. Also the actual state of the ions in solution needs to be further studied by other methods.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bell, R. P. *The Proton in Chemistry*, 2nd ed.; Chapman and Hall: London, 1973 and references therein.
- 2. Corma, A. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 559-614 and references therein.
- (a) Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis; Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1995; pp. 5143–5146. (b) Stang, P. J.; White, M. R. Aldrichimica Acta, 1983, 16, 15–22.
- 4. Arumugam, S.; Verkade, J. G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 4827-4828 and references therein.
- 5. Schwesinger, R.; Willaredt, J.; Schlemper, H.; Keller, M.; Schmitt, D.; Fritz, H. Chem. Ber. 1994, 127, 2435-2454 and references therein.
- 6. Kortüm, G.; Vogel, W.; Andrussow, K. Dissociation Constants of Organic Acids in Aqueous Solution; Plenum: New York, 1961.
- Bartmess, J. E. Negative Ion Energetics Data; Mallard, W. G.; Linstrom, P. J., Eds.; NIST Standard Reference Database Number 69, August 1997, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg MD, 20899, http://webbook.nist.gov.
- Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions; Palm, V. Ed.; Moscow-Tartu, 1975-1985.
- 9. Izutsu, K. Acid-Base Dissociation Constants in Dipolar Aprotic Solvents; IUPAC Chemical Data Series No. 35; Blackwell Scientific: Oxford, 1990.
- Koppel, I. A.; Taft, R. W.; Anvia, F.; Zhu, S.-Z.; Hu, L.-Q.; Sung, K.-S.; Des-Marteau, D. D.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Yagupolskii, Y. L.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Kondratenko, N. V.; Volkonskii, A. Y.; Vlasov, V. M.; Notario, R.; Maria, P.-C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 3047–3057 and references therein.
- 11. Burk, P.; Koppel, I. A.; Koppel, I.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Taft, R. W. J. Comp. Chem., 1996, 17, 30-41.
- 12. Schwesinger, R.; Schlemper, H. Angew. Chem. 1987, 99, 1212–1214; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1987, 26, 1167–1169.
- Schwesinger, R.; Schlemper, H.; Hasenfratz, C.; Willaredt, J.; Dambacher, T.; Breuer, T.; Ottaway, C.; Fletschinger, M.; Boele, J.; Fritz, H.; Putzas, D.; Rotter, H. W.; Bordwell, F. G.; Satish, A. V.; Ji G.-Z.; Peters, E.-M.; Peters, K.; von Schnering, H. G.; Walz, L. *Liebigs Ann.* 1996, 1055–1081 and references therein.
- 14. Hogen-Esch, T. E.; Smid, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 307-318; 318-324.
- 15. Coetzee, J. F. Prog. Phys. Org. Chem. 1967, 4, 45-92 and references therein.
- 16. Reichardt, C. Solvents and Solvent Effects in Organic Chemistry, 2nd ed.; VCH: Weinheim, 1988.
- 17. Brønsted, J. N. Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges. 1928, 61, 2049-2063 and references therein.
- Streitwieser, A. Jr.; Juaristi, E.; Nebenzahl, L. L. In Comprehensive Carbanion Chemistry. Part A. Structure and Reactivity; Buncel, E.; Durst, T., Eds.; Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1980; p 323-381.
- Gibson, M. S.; Bradshaw, R. W. Angew. Chem. 1968, 80, 986–996; Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1968, 7, 919.

- 20. Mitsunobu, O. Synthesis 1981, 1-28.
- 21. Ragnarsson, U.; Grehn, L. Acc. Chem. Res. 1991, 24, 285-289.
- Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Degerbeck, F.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 7172-7174.
- Burk, P.; Mölder, U.; Koppel, I. A.; Rummel, A.; Trummal, A. J. Phys. Chem. 1996, 100, 16137–16140.
- 24. Castro, J. L.; Matassa, V. G.; Ball, R. G. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 2289-2291.
- 25. King, J. F., in *The Chemistry of Sulfonic Acids, Esters and Their Derivatives*; Patai, S.; Rappoport, Z., Eds.; Wiley: New York, 1991.
- 26. Personal communication of Dr. J. L. Castro to Prof. U. Ragnarsson.
- 27. König, W.; Geiger, R. Chem. Ber. 1970, 103, 788-798.
- 28. Bodanszky, M. Principles of Peptide Synthesis; Springer: Berlin, 1984.
- Synthetic Peptides. A User's Guide; Grant, G. A., Ed.; Freeman: New York, 1992; pp. 119–120.
- Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1991, p. 379.
- 31. Horner, L.; Neumann, H. Chem. Ber. 1965, 98, 3462-3469.
- 32. Maia, H. L. S.; Monteiro, L., S.; Degerbeck, F.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2 1993, 495.
- 33. Dauphin, G.; Kergomard, A. Bull. Soc. Chim. France 1961, 486-492.
- 34. Bordwell, F. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1988, 21, 456-463.
- 35. Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Org. Chem. 1981, 46, 3492-3497.
- 36. Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; Eriksson, B.; Öberg, B. J. Med. Chem. 1983, 26, 1042-1049 and references therein.
- 37. Olah, G. A.; Prakash, S. K.; Sommer, J. *Superacids;* Wiley: New York, 1985 and references therein.
- 38. Webster, O. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 3046-3050.
- (a) Boyd, R. H. J. Phys. Chem. 1963, 67, 737–744. (b) Middleton, W. J.; Little, E. L.; Coffman, D. D.; Engelhardt, V. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1958, 80, 2795–2806.
- 40. Kuhn, R.; Rewicki, D. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1967, 706, 250-261 and references therein.
- Yagupolskii, L. M.; Kondratenko, N. V.; Iksanova, S. V. Zh. Org. Khim. 1995, 31, 747-752.
- 42. Stevens Miller, A. E.; Kawamura, A. R.; Miller, T. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 457-458.
- 43. Hammett, L. P.; Deyrup, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1932, 54, 2721-2739.
- 44. Rochester, C. H. in *Acidity Functions*; Blomquist, Ed.; Organic Chemistry Monographs vol. 17, Academic Press: New York, 1970.
- 45. Stewart, R. *The Proton: Applications to Organic Chemistry*, Organic Chemistry Monographs vol. 46, Academic Press: New York, 1985.
- 46. Fujinaga, T.; Sakamoto, I. J. Electroanal. Chem. 1977, 85, 185-201.
- 47. Kolthoff, I. M.; Bruckenstein, S.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1961, 83, 3927–3935.
- 48. McCallum, C.; Pethybridge, A. D. Electrochim. Acta 1975, 20, 815-818.
- 49. Bordwell, F. G. Acc. Chem. Res., 1988, 21, 456-463.
- 50. Drago, R. S.; Dias, J. A.; Maier, T. O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7702-7710.
- 51. Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Phys. Chem. 1968, 72, 2270-2272.

- Bernasconi, C. F.; Leyes, A. E.; Ragains, M. L.; Shi, Y.; Wang, H.; Wulff, W. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 8632-8639.
- (a) Bykova, L. N.; Petrov, S. I. Uspekhi Khimii, 1970, 39, 1631–1660 and references therein.
 (b) Dyumaev, K. M.; Korolev, B. A. Uspekhi Khimii, 1980, 49, 2065–2085.
- 54. Vlasov, V. M.; Sheremet, O. P. Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim. Nauk 1982, 114–120.
- 55. Chantooni, M. K. Jr.; Kolthoff, I. M. J. Phys. Chem. 1976, 80, 1306-1310.
- 56. Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1965, 87, 4428-4436.
- (a) Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr., Bhowmik, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 5430–5439.
 (b) Chantooni, M. K. Jr.; Kolthoff, I. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 3005–3009.
- 58. Hansch, C.; Leo, A.; Taft, R. W. Chem. Rev. 1991, 91, 165-195.
- 59. Unpublished work of I. A. Koppel, J. Koppel and L. M. Yagupolskii.
- Carpentier, J. M.; Terrier, F.; Schaal, R.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Boiko, V. N.; Yagupolskii, L. M. Bull. Soc. Chim. France 1985, 150-154.
- 61. Coetzee, J. F.; Padmanabhan, G. R. J. Phys. Chem. 1965, 69, 3193-3196.
- 62. Vlasov, V. M.; Zakharova, O. V. Zh. Org. Khim. 1975, 11, 785-793.
- 63. Taft, R. W.; Bordwell, F. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1988, 21, 463-469.
- 64. Conant, J. B.; Wheland, G. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1932, 54, 1212-1221.
- 65. McEwen, W. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1936, 58, 1124-1129.
- 66. Petrov, E. S.; Terekhova, M. I.; Shatenshtein, A. I. Zh. Obshtsh. Khim. 1974, 44, 1118-1124.
- 67. Bors, D. A.; Kaufman, M. J.; Streitwieser A. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 6975-6982.
- 68. Konovalov, A. I.; Antipin, I. S. Metalloorg. Khim. 1989, 2, 177-183.
- Antipin, I. S.; Vedernikov, A. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim. 1985, 21, 1355– 1356.
- Antipin, I. S.; Vedernikov, A. N.; Solomonov, B. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim. 1988, 24, 664–665.
- 71. Antipin, I. S.; Vedernikov, A. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim. 1986, 22, 446-447.
- Vlasov, V. M.; Petrov, E. S.; Zakharova, O. V.; Shatenshtein, A. I.; Yakobson, G. G. Zh. Org. Khim. 1979, 15, 138–146.

BRØNSTEDI HAPETE HAPPE-ALUSE TASAKAALUDE UURIMINE VEES JA MITTEVESIKESKKONDADES

Kokkuvõte

Väitekirja esimeses osas (tööd I–V) uuriti mitmesuguste orgaanilise sünteesi seisukohalt tähtsate NH- ja NOH-hapete (mitmesugused imiidid, hüdroksübensotriasoolid, asendatud benseensulfoonamiidid, protoneeritud amidiinid) happelisust. Paljudel juhtudel on nende ainete happelisusel oluline seos reaktsioonivõimega sünteesireaktsioonides. Toodi välja mitmeid seaduspärasusi molekulide ehituse, happelis-aluseliste omaduste ja reaktsioonivõime vahel.

Väitekirja teise osa (töö VI) teemaks on tugevate hapete happelisuse mõõtmine — keemia seisukohast väga oluline, kuid seni suhteliselt tagasihoidliku eduga uuritud valdkond.

Käesolevas töös on koostatud tugevate neutraalsete Brønstedi hapete spektrofotomeetriline happelisuse skaala dipolaarses aprotoonses lahustis atsetonitriilis. Skaala koostamiseks uuriti 36 erinevasse aineklassi (fenoolid, sulfoonhapped, disulfoonimiidid, Yagupolskij meetodil modifitseeritud sulfoonimiidid ning mitmesugused CH-happed) kuuluvat hapet. Mõõtmiste tulemusena koostati happelisuse skaala ulatusega umbes 13 p K_a ühikut atsetonitriilis. Kõige happelisematel skaalasse kuuluvatel ühenditel on p K_a väärtus umbes 4 atsetonitriilis.

Skaala koostamiseks kasutati mõõtmismetoodikat, mis välistab keskkonna happelisuse mõõtmise — ühe suurema veaallika sedasorti mõõtmiste juures. Kasutatud meetod võimaldab määrata vaid happepaaride ΔpK_a väärtusi. Leidmaks uuritavate ainete pK_a väärtusi, ankurdati skaala usaldusväärselt määratud pK_a väärtusega aine — pikriinhappe — külge.

Kui koostatud skaala siduda varasemate uurimustega, on sisuliselt loodud ühtne happelisuse skaala atsetonitriilis, mis katab pK_a vahemiku 4 kuni 27. Töö tulemused demonstreerivad ilmekalt, et tugevate hapete happelisuse usaldusväärne mõõtmine on täiesti teostatav, ja valmistavad ette pinna veelgi happelisemate hapete uurimiseks ning samalaadseteks eksperimentideks teistes keskkondades.

Väitekirja kolmandas osas (töö VII) on analoogset mõõtmismeetodit kasutades püstitatud happelisuse skaala apolaarses lahustis heptaanis. See on esimene süstemaatiline happe-aluse tasakaalu uurimine alkaani keskkonnas. Alkaanides on väga raske ioonseid tasakaalusid uurida, sest ioonsed ühendid lahustuvad seal väga halvasti ning happe-aluse reaktsioonid suurema osa hapete ja aluste vahel ei lähe kaugemale vesiniksideme tekkest. Määrava tähtsusega uuenduseks selle töö juures on alkaanides lahustuva superaluselise fosfaseeni t-Bu-P₄ kasutamine happeid deprotoneeriva alusena. See aine on väga tugev alus ja protoneerumisel annab suurte mõõtmete ja delokaliseeritud laenguga katiooni, mille interaktsioon lahuses leiduvate anioonidega on nõrk.

Saadud tulemused näitavad, et happe-aluse tasakaalude uurimine alkaanides on eksperimentaalselt teostatav, ning avavad uue lehekülje apolaarsete keskkondade kasutamisel happe-aluse tasakaalude uurimiseks.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to thank my supervisor Professor Ilmar Koppel for his inspiration and guidance. Being his student was a most pleasant and valuable experience.

I wish to thank Dr. Juta Koppel, Dr. Toomas Rodima, Mr. Ivari Kaljurand, Dr. Vahur Mäemets and especially Mr. Viljar Pihl for help with the experiments.

I am thankful to the staff of the Department of Chemistry for support and warm atmosphere.

The support from the Estonian Science Foundation (grants No. 3060, 3366 and 1867) is gratefully acknowledged.
PUBLICATIONS



Reproduced from the Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 2, 1993, Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Wallin, A.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. Acidity of Benzoylcarbamates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Confirmation of Mixed N/O Alkylation in the Mitsunobu Reaction, pages 655–658, Copyright 1993, with kind permission from The Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WF, UK.

Acidity of Benzoylcarbamates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Confirmation of Mixed N/O Alkylation in the Mitsunobu Reaction

Ilmar Koppel," Juta Koppel," Ivar Koppel," Ivo Leito," Viljar Pihl," Annelie Wallin,^b Leif Grehn^b and Ulf Ragnarsson^{b,*} ^a Department of Analytical Chemistry, Tartu University, EE-2400 Tartu, Estonia ^b Department of Biochemistry, Uppsala University, Biomedical Center, PO Box 576,

S-751 23 Uppsala, Sweden

Seventeen benzoyl-, 4-methoxybenzoyl- and 4-nitrobenzoyl-carbamates have been synthesized via their corresponding isocyanates and their acidities determined in dimethyl sulfoxide solution. Their pK_{\bullet} values span an interval of nearly 5 pK units (10.4–15.2). Selected derivatives have been investigated as amine synthens in the Mitsunobu reaction. In all cases mixtures of N- and O-alkylated products are obtained.

Phthalimide and its potassium salt are generally applied to *N*alkylation with alcohols under Mitsunobu conditions and with halides under Gabriel conditions.¹ Recently, several other reagents have also been explored in this context.² particularly various diacylimides, acylcarbamates and imidodicarbonates. Wada and Mitsunobu³ studied the reaction between simple alcohols, benzyl benzoylcarbamate, triphenylphosphine (TPP) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD) and obtained *N*alkylated products in 66–68% yields. However, in another trial with a protected uridine derivative,⁴ a competing *O*-alkylation took place. Alkylation of the sodium salt of benzyl benzoylcarbamate with the corresponding bromide gave predominantly *N*-alkylation.⁴

In connection with a recent study dealing with ¹⁵N-labelled chiral Boc-amino acids using a series of imidodicarbonates under Mitsunobu conditions,⁵⁰ we noticed that the yields correlated remarkably well with the pK_s of the imidodicarbonate measured in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO).⁵⁶ In the case of ethyl lactate, we concluded that a pK_s in DMSO of around 13.5 or lower was required in order to achieve a satisfactory reaction under the usual experimental conditions.

This paper describes the synthesis of a set of benzoylcarbamates in which the carbamate part is directly related to Nprotecting groups used in the synthesis of peptides and similar compounds. When attached to an amino acid, selective removal of the benzoyl group would consequently lead to the corresponding urethane-protected derivative.⁶ With respect to the benzoyl part of the molecules, both unsubstituted and 4-NO₂and 4-MeO-substituted derivatives have been made and their pK_4 values were measured in DMSO. To the best of our knowledge, no such measurements with this type of compounds have been carried out before. Finally, the behaviour of a few benzoylcarbamates in the Mitsunobu reaction was reinvestigated.

Results and Discussion

The benzoylcarbamates studied in this paper were all made according to Scheme 1.

$$R^1C_6H_4$$
-CO-NH₂ \longrightarrow $R^1C_6H_4$ -CO-N=C=O
 \longrightarrow $R^1C_6H_4$ -CO-NH-CO-OR²

Scheme 1 $R^1 = H$, 4-MeO or 4-NO₂; $R^2 = Me$, Bu⁴, CH₂CCl₃, Bzl, CH₂C₆H₄-4-NO₂, 4-CH₂C₅H₄N or 9-fluorenylmethyl

A solution of the isocyanate in dichloromethane was allowed to react with a small excess of the appropriate alcohol under anhydrous conditions and the resulting acylcarbamates were worked up as described in the Experimental section. The unsubstituted benzoylisocyanate was distilled, whereas the substituted ones were used without distillation or other purification. All compounds made are listed in Table 1. To the best of our knowledge, nine of the 17 substituted benzoylcarbamates synthesized in the present work have not been described before in the literature. Of the remaining eight compounds, four showed significantly higher melting points than those reported earlier.

Most of the benzoylcarbamates studied are practically insoluble (less than 10^{-3} mol dm⁻³) in water. Therefore, and for comparison with the acidity of the earlier measured series of imidodicarbonates and tosylcarbamates, 56 the acidity of the compounds studied in the present work was predominantly determined in DMSO solution (Table 1). Only the pK_as for two benzoylcarbamates, BzNHCO₂Me and BzNHPoc, could also be measured in aqueous solution using direct potentiometric titration of the neutral acid with the alkali.

The acidity of the benzoylcarbamates measured in this work in DMSO solution is closely comparable with the acidity of the other wide family of Gabriel reagents,² most of which were imidodicarbonates.^{5b} However, the following differences between the behaviours of these two classes should be mentioned.

1. The acidifying effect of replacement in the imidodicarbonates Z_2NH ($Z = CO_2CH_2Ph$) and Boc_2NH ($Boc = CO_2Bu'$) of one Z- or Boc group with the benzoyl group ranges from 0.5 \pm 0.1 pK₄ units (e.g. for the transfers between Z_2NH and BzNHCO₂CH₂Ph, ZNHCOOCH₂CCl₃ and BzNHCOOCH₂-CCl₃ to 1.9 pK₄ units (transfer from Boc₃NH to BzNHBoc).

2. For the same group, R^1 , in the series of the benzoyl carbamates the introduction of the (+R) electron-donating MeO substituent into the benzene ring *para* to the carbonyl group, decreases the acidity of these NH acids only slightly $(0.1-0.5 \ pK_1 \text{ units})$. However, introduction of the strong electron acceptor NO₂ group into the same position in the benzoyl group increases the acidity by 1.4-1.9 pK₁ units.

3. For a fixed R¹, however, changes in R² can cause even more significant changes in the acidity of the NH acids studied in this work. Thus, for R¹ = Mbz or Bz the replacement of R² = Bu' with CH₂CCl₃ group increases the acidity of the corresponding benzoyl carbamates by 2.6–2.7 pK, units, whereas for R¹ = Nbz the analogous substituent effect is even larger (3.1 pK, units). However, for the same R¹, the acidity of the members of the present series of NH acids is only moderately sensitive to substitutions in the phenyl ring of the CH₃Ph group (R² =

Table 1	Data on cunthatic aculouchamate
1 20 10 10 10 10	I MIA ON SYNCHELIC ACVICATION DATA

656

			10 Miles 10 Miles 10 Miles 10 Miles	
Compound	Yield (%)	M.p./ ℃	Lit. m.p./ °C	pK, in DMSO
Mbz"-NH-CO-OMe	69	114.5		14.3
Mbz-NH-CO-OBu'	65	125.5	119-1207	15.2
Mbz-NH-CO-OCH2CCI2	62	172-173		12.6
Mbz-NH-CO-OCH,Ph	72	118	103-105 ⁸	13.9
Mbz-NH-CO-OCH,C,H,-4-NO,	62	172.5		13.6
Bz-NH-CO-OMe	56	118	117-1189	14.04
Bz-NH-CO-OBu'	86	152-155	136-1377	15.0
		(decomp.)	146-14710	
Bz-NH-CO-OCH,CCI,	99	126.5-127.51		12.3
Bz-NH-CO-OCH,Ph	91	117-117.512	96-97 ⁸	13.7
Bz-NH-CO-OCH,C,H,-4-NO,	93	155-155.511		13.1
Bz-NH-Poc*	93	140-141		12.8*
Bz-NH-Fmoc [*]	92	161-162		14.5
Nbz NH-CO OMe	41	197		12.5
Nbz-NH-CO-OBu'.	41	155.5-156	142-143.57	13.5
Nbz-NH-CO-OCH2CCl3	48	171		10.4
Nbz-NH-CO-OCH ₂ Ph	51	151.5		12.2
Nbz-NH-CO-OCH2-C6H4-4-NO2	46	164		11.7

"The following abbreviations have been used: Mbz is 4-methoxybenzoyl-; Nbz is 4-mitrobenzoyl-; Poc is 4-pyridylmethyloxycarbonyl-; Fmoc is 9fluorenemethyloxycarbonyl-, ^bCarbon analysis 0.56% too low. ^c Carbon analysis 0.48% too low. ^c $pK_{\star} = 10.30$ in aqueous solution, see the text. $r_{p}K_{\star} = 10.30$ in aqueous solution, see the text.

substituted benzyl group): the largest increase in the acidity $(R^1 = Ph; R^2 \text{ changes from } CH_2Ph \text{ into } CH_2C_6H_4-4-NO_2)$ is only 0.6 pK₂ units (compare also ref. 5b).

In water, the only measured compounds, BzNHCO₂Me and BzNHPoc, have the same acidity, being 0.3 pK_s units weaker than phenol [pK_s(H₂O) = 10.00].¹³ In DMSO solution, BzNHPoc exceeds BzNHCO₂Me by 1.2 pK_s units, whereas both are much stronger acids than phenol [pK_s(DMSO) = 18.0].¹⁴ Evidently, determination of the pK_s s of this series of Gabriel reagents could be performed by titration of solutions of their water-soluble alkali metal salts with a strong acid.

An investigation of the Mitsunobu alkylation of some selected acylcarbamates using benzyl alcohol as the model alkylating agent (Scheme 2) has revealed that significant

$R^{1}C_{6}H_{4}$ --CO--NH--CO--OR² + Bzl--OH \xrightarrow{i}

 $R^{1}C_{6}H_{4}$ -CO-N(Bzl)-CO-OR² + $R^{1}C_{6}H_{4}$ -C(OBzl)=N-CO-OR²

Scheme 2 Reagents: i, TPP and DEAD in THF. $R^1 = H$ or 4-NO₂; $R_2 = Bu'$, CH_2CCl_3 , Bzl and $CH_2C_6H_4$ -4-NO₂.

amounts of O-benzyl isomer, in addition to the N-benzyl derivative, are formed under our usual reaction conditions. Since these isomers are not readily removed from the crude mixtures by silica chromatography, these substrates appear less suitable than imidodicarbonates as amine synthons in this conversion. Typically the amount of O-benzyl derivatives present in the crude product mixture after chromatographic removal of the Mitsunobu side products is in the range of 20-25%. Particularly with the Nbz derivatives, the O-alkyl isomers sometimes seem to be sensitive to the chromatographic separation procedure and therefore the O-alkyl/N-alkyl ratios are significantly lowered in some cases. In a model experiment using ethyl (S)-lactate, thus mimicking our earlier alanine syntheses, 5ª more than half of the product formed (58%) was the O-alkyl isomer. The N- and O-alkyl isomers generally exhibited very similar chromatographic behaviour, thus making their separation rather impractical. In an attempt partly to circumvent this problem, the 42:58 mixture just mentioned was treated with 3 equiv. of Bu'NH2 in EtOH. After 24 h at room temperature, chromatographic work-up afforded Troc-(R)alanine ethyl ester (Troc is trichloroethyloxycarbonyl) in 82% yield, as calculated from the content of N-alkyl isomer. The Oalkyl isomer appeared to be decomposed to products which were readily separated from the desired product in this case. Also, according to the same approach, the Nbz-N(BzI)-CO-OBu' isomer (77:23 N/O-BzI) mixture underwent nucleophilic cleavage in the presence of a small excess of 2-diethylaminoethylamine (DEAEA) in MeCN after a convenient extractive work-up.⁶ Some (nonoptimized) results of Mitsunobu alkylations of selected substrates are compiled in Table 2.

To summarize, the acidity within the series of benzoylcarbamates prepared is slightly higher than for imidodicarbonates ⁵⁹ and it has been confirmed that acylcarbamates undergo Mitsunobu reactions,^{3,4} but these are not as clean as with imidodicarbonates,⁵⁹ and mixed N/O-alkylation does indeed take place as reported.^{3,4} Nevertheless, selective monodeacylation of the crude mixture before work-up as reported in this paper might occasionally be synthetically useful.

Experimental

General Procedures .- M.p.s were recorded on a Gallenkamp apparatus and are uncorrected. All solvents used as reaction media were of the best commercial grade and were dried over molecular sieves (4A). All reagents used in the Mitsunobu reaction were purified as described earlier 5a and were dried thoroughly before use. TLC analyses were performed on 0.25 mm thick precoated silica plates (Merck DC-Fertigplatten Kieselgel 60 F254) with MePh-MeCN (2:1) or light petroleum-Et2O mixtures as developer. Spots were visualized by inspection under UV light at 254 nm or preferentially, after brief heating. by exposure to Cl₂ followed by dicarboxidine spray. ¹H NMR spectra were routinely recorded on a JEOL JNM-EX 270 at 270 MHz in CDCl₃. In all cases the NMR data were in full agreement with the proposed structures. Elemental analyses were carried out on all solid, novel compounds by Mikro Kemi AB, Uppsala, Sweden and gave satisfactory results for CHN (±0.3%, unless otherwise indicated). Yields, m.p.s and other information about the compounds are compiled in Tables I and 2.

Preparation of Alkyl N-Benzoylcarbamates.—General procedure. Freshly distilled benzoyl isocyanate¹⁵ (7.35 g, 50 mmol) in dry CH₂Cl₂ (50 cm³) was added dropwise with stirring under

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 2 1993

Table 2 Mitsunobu alkylation of selected acylcarbamates

Substrate	Alkylating agent	Total yield" (%)	O-Alkylation ^b (%)
Bz-NH-CO-OCH,Ph ¹¹	BzlOH	98	25
Bz-NH-CO-OCH2CCI211	BzlOH	94	19
Bz-NH-CO-OCH,C,H,-4-NO, 11	BzlOH	71	20
Nbz-NH-CO-OCH,CCI,	BzlOH	82	96
	Et (S)-lactate	69	58
Nbz-NH-CO-OBu'	BzlOH	65	23 4

^a After flash chromatography of the crude product on silica. ^b Relative to the total yield, determined by ¹H NMR spectroscopy, of the product mixture after flash chromatography. The isomers were not separated. ^c N-Alkyl/O-alkyl ratio *ca*. 3.35 (corresponding to *ca*. 23% O-alkyl derivative) before chromatography. $\delta_{\rm H}({\rm CDC})_{\rm J}$ N-2B isomer: 8.26 and 7.67 (ABq, 4 H, Nbz), 5.14 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 4.67 (s, 2 H, Troc); O-Bz isomer: 8.26 and 7.68 (ABq, 4 H, Nbz), 5.01 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 4.71 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 5.01 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 1.18 (s, 9 H, Bu'); 0-Bzl isomer: 8.26 and 7.85 (ABq, 4 H, Nbz), 5.32 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 1.41 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 4.71 (s, 2 H, Bzl), 4.

argon to an ice-cold solution of the alcohol (5% excess except for 4-pyridylmethanol and 4-nitrobenzyl alcohol when equivalent amounts were used), also in CH_2Cl_2 (25-100 cm³), over 1-2 h. After standing overnight at room temp., the solvent was removed, leaving a solid residue which was thoroughly rinsed with ether (light petroleum for the 9-fluorenemethyl derivative) and dried *in vacuo*. The yield of crude, essentially pure product was nearly quantitative. In the reactions with the two alcohols mentioned, the products precipitated from the reaction mixtures and were collected. They were further purified by recrystallization and in one case (BzNHCO_2Bu') by column chromatography on silica (CH_2Cl_2 -acetone, 4:1) followed by recrystallization. For additional details, see Table 1.

Preparation of 4-methoxybenzoyl- and 4-nitrobenzoyl-carbamates. For the synthesis of the 4-methoxybenzoyl- and 4nitrobenzoyl-carbamates, the crude isocyanates were used.¹⁶ The isocyanate (≤ 10 mmol), dissolved in dry CH₂Cl₂ (10 cm³), was added dropwise with stirring under argon to an ice-cold solution of the alcohol (1.0 equiv., 1.1 equiv. for Bu'OH) in CH₂Cl₂ (5-15 cm³) over 20 min. After another 30 min at 0 °C and 2 h at room temp., the solvent was evaporated (Nbz-NH-CO-OMe and Nbz-NH-CO-OCH₂Ph crystallized directly from the reaction mixture) giving solids or oils which were triturated with diethyl ether or chromatographed (Nbz-NH-CO-OBu' and Nbz-NH-CO-OCH₂CCl₃ in CH₂Cl₂-acetone, 9:1) on silica and then purified by recrystallization. For additional details, see Table 1.

Mitsunobu Alkylation of Acylcarbamates. Typical Procedure: Benzylation of NbzNHCO2Bu'.- A solution of NbzNHCO2-Bu' (393 mg, 1.48 mmol) and benzyl alcohol (177 mg, 1.63 mmol) in dry THF (3.0 cm³) was chilled in ice under dry argon and treated with triphenylphosphine (467 mg, 1.78 mmol) in small portions with rapid stirring. Neat diethyl azodicarboxylate (336 mg, 1.93 mmol) was introduced dropwise with vigorous agitation over a period of 20 min and stirring in ice for 1 h and at ambient temperature for 5 h. The solvent was stripped off at reduced pressure and the remaining sticky mass was dissolved in Et₂O and chromatographed on silica using light petroleum-Et₂O (3:1) as eluent. A central fraction weighing 342 mg was collected and ¹H NMR spectroscopy indicated that it consisted of a mixture of N-Bzl and O-Bzl derivative (ratio 77:23; the crude product before chromatography showed the ratio 75:25). The combined yield of N- and O-Bzl derivatives was 65%. For ¹H NMR data, see Table 2.

Nucleophilic Cleavage of N-Alkyl/O-Alkyl Isomer Mixture. Model Experiment: N2-Diethylaminoethylamine-mediated Cleavage of N-!O-Bzl Mixture Derived from 4-Nitrobenzoyl tert-Buyl Carbamate.- The above product mixture (308 mg. 0.86 mmol) was suspended in dry MeCN (1.9 cm³) and treated with DEAEA (184 mm³, 1.5 equiv.) in small portions with rapid stirring. The resulting brick-red slurry was stirred overnight at room temperature, whereafter most of the solvent was stripped off at reduced pressure. The oily residue was partitioned between Et₂O (40 cm³) and 1 mol dm⁻³ KHSO₄ (20 cm³), and the extract was washed and dried as usual to give crude BzINHBoc (ca. 120 mg, ca. 90% pure, ca. 80% yield as calculated from this component in the crude mixture).

 pK_a Determination in DMSO Solutions.—The pK_a determinations were performed at 25 °C using potentiometric titration of the NH acids with a solution of Bu_4NOH in a mixture of benzene and PrⁱOH (4:1). The detailed description of the technique used was given previously.^{5b}

 pK_a Determinations in Water.—A standard potentiometric technique was used for measuring the acidity of a few title compounds.¹³ The measured pK_as for DMSO as well as for aqueous solution are listed in Table 1.

Acknowledgements

Grants from the Swedish Natural Science Research Council and the National Swedish Board for Technical Development are gratefully acknowledged.

References

- 1 (a) O. Mitsunobu, Synthesis, 1981, 1; (b) M. S. Gibson and R. W. Bradshaw, Angew. Chem., 1968, 80, 986; Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1968, 7, 919.
- 2 U. Ragnarsson and L. Grehn, Acc. Chem. Res., 1991, 24, 285.
- 3 M. Wada and O. Mitsunobu, Tetrahedron Lett., 1972, 1279.
- 4 O. Mitsunobu, S. Takizawa and H. Morimoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 7858.
- 5(a) F. Degerbeck, B. Fransson, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1992, 245; (b) I. Koppel, J. Koppel, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 7172.
- 6 L. Grehn, K. Gunnarsson and U. Ragnarsson, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. B., 1987, 41, 18.
- 7 K.-I. Tanaka, S. Yoshifuji and Y. Nitta, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1988, 36, 3125.
- 8 I. A. Atanassova, J. S. Petrov, V. H. Ognjanova and N. M. Mollov, Synth Commun. 1990 20 2083
- Synth. Commun., 1990, 20, 2083. 9 R. Neidlein and H. Krull, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim), 1971, 304, 749.
- C. L. Arcus and B. S. Prydal, J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 1091.
 H. L. S. Maia, L. S. Monteiro, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U.
 - Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1993, 495.

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 2 1993

L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 1988, 53, 2778.
 A. Albert and E. P. Sergeant, Ionization Constants of Acids and Bases, Wiley, New York, 1962.
 F. G. Bordwell, Acc. Chem. Res., 1988, 21, 456.
 A. J. Speziale and L. R. Smith, J. Org. Chem., 1963, 28, 1805.
 R. J. Weikert, S. Bingham, Jr., M. A. Emanuel, E. B. Frazer-Smith,

D. G. Loughhead, P. H. Nelson and A. L. Poulton, J. Med. Chem., 1991, 34, 1630.

Paper 2/06402B Received 30th November 1992 Accepted 15th January 1993

658

II

.

Reproduced from the Journal of Chemical Research (S), 1993, Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. The Acidity of Substituted 1-Hydroxybenzotriazoles in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. pages 446–447, Copyright 1993, with kind permission from The Royal Societyof Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WF, UK.

The Acidity of Substituted 1-Hydroxybenzotriazoles in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide

Ilmar Koppel," Juta Koppel," Ivo Leito," Viljar Pihl," Leif Grehn⁶ and Ulf Ragnarsson^{*6}

*Institute of Chemical Physics, Tartu University, Tartu EE2400, Estonia ^bDepartment of Biochemistry, University of Uppsala, Biomedical Center, PO Box 576, S-751 23 Uppsala, Sweden

Several N-hydroxy compounds such as 1-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole have found wide application in peptide synthesis for the preparation of active esters, as racemization-suppressing additives in peptide-fragment coupling reactions and, more recently, as components of peptide coupling reagents.7 For this reason we decided to study the acidity of a number of substituted 1-hydroxybenzo-triazoles (2-13),⁵ 1-hydroxy-4- (17) and -7-azabenzotri-azoles (18),⁸ 3-hydroxy-4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-1,2,3-benzotri-azine (14),⁶ 1-hydroxysuccinimide (15)^{1,3} and 1-hydroxyphthalimide $(16)^{13b}$ by determination of their pK, values in aqueous solution and in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO).

Unsubstituted 1-hydroxybenzotriazole has pK, values of 4.60 and 9.3 in water and in DMSO, respectively, whereas those for the substituted derivatives fall within the ranges 3.10-5.07 and 7.0-9.5. The corresponding values for 17, 18 and 14 in order of descending acidity are also within these ranges, whereas 15 and 16 are less acidic, especially in DMSO. Table 1 lists the detailed results obtained for the aforementioned 18 N-hydroxy compounds. The pK_a in DMSO for the acidic dissociation of protonated pyridine oxide is also included. Samples 2-13 were obtained from Dr. W. König of Hoechst AG, Frankfurt, Germany, and 17 and 18 from Professor L. A. Carpino, University of Massa-chusetts, Amherst, USA. All pK_a determinations in water (at 25 °C) were performed by a standard potentiometric tech-nique.²¹ The corresponding determinations in DMSO solu-

Table 1	pK, values	for substituted	1 1-hydroxybe	enzotriazoles	and
a few oth	er OH and r	elated NH acid	in water an	d DMSO	

	pK,		-ΔpK	
Entry	H ₂ O*	DMS0*	$[= pK_{1}(H_{2}O) - pK_{2}(DMSO)]$	
Substituted 1-hydroxybenzotriaze	oles			
Unsubstituted (1)	4.60	9.3	4.7	
4-CI (2)	3.90	8.4	4.5	
5-Cl (3)	4.18	8.5	4.3	
6-CI (4)	4.15	8.6	4.4	
6-Br (5)	3.97	8.4	4.4	
6-CF, (6)	3.80	7.4	3.6	
5-MeO (7)	5.07	9.5	4.4	
4-Me, 5-Cl (8)	4.09	8.9	4.8	
5-Me, 6-CI (9)	4.57	8.9	4.3	
4-Me, 6-NO, (10)	3.43	7.0	3.6	
4-Cl, 6-NO,, 7-Me (11)	3.17	7.1	3.9	
5-Cl, 6-Me, 7-NO, (12)	3.21	7.0	3.8	
4-Me, 5-Cl, 6-NO2 (13)	3.10	7.0	3.9	
Other compounds				
3-Hydroxy-4-oxo-3,4-dihydro- 1,2,3-benzotriazine (14)	3.97	8.9	4.9	
1-Hydroxysuccinimide (15)	6.09	14.0	7.9	
1-Hydroxyphthalimide (16)	6.32	12.9	6.6	
1-Hydroxy-4-azabenzotriazole (17)	3.14¢	8.1	5.0	
1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (18)	3.47°	8.7	5.2	
C _s H ₅ NOH ⁺ (28)	0.8 ^d	2.4	1.6	

* ± 0.03 pK, units. * ± 0.1 pK, units. 'See also ref. 13a. "Ref. 12.

*To receive any correspondence.

tion were also performed at 25 °C using potentiometric titration with a solution of Bu₄NOH in a mixture of benzene and PriOH. A detailed description of the technique used has been given earlier.15

In addition, an attempt was made to correlate the pK_a values in DMSO with those in water. Fig. 1 shows a plot for the 19 N-hydroxy compounds investigated in this work plus 14 other OH acids from the literature^{12,14} (alcohols, carboxylic and mineral acids and protonated forms of amine oxides; these compounds are listed in Table 1 in the full-text version). The resulting set of compounds covers a wide pKa range (from -0.6 to 16 in H₂O and from 1.6 to 33 in DMSO).

This fit is characterized (for 33 points) by the equation

$$-K (D) (SO) = (1.5 \pm 0.2) + (1.77 \pm 0.02) - K (H O)$$

$$pK_{a}(DMSO) = (1.5 \pm 0.2) + (1.77 \pm 0.03)pK_{a}(H_{2}O) \quad (1)$$

DK.

(r and s are the correlation coefficient and standard deviation, respectively).

As can be seen from Fig. 1, of the N-hydroxy compounds 1-18 now under study, only 1-hydroxysuccinimide (15) deviates significantly from the others in its behaviour. The remaining 17 N-hydroxy compounds fit the relation

$$(DMSO) = (2.2 \pm 0.7) + (1.58 \pm 0.17) pK_a(H_2O)$$
 (2)
 $n = 17; r = 0.923; s = 0.56$

The further inclusion, besides the 33 OH acids described by eqn. (1), of an additional 46 points¹² for aliphatic carboxylic acids and substituted benzoic acids leads to the more general linear plot

$$pK_{a}(DMSO) = (3.2 \pm 0.2) + (1.66 \pm 0.03)pK_{a}(H_{2}O)$$
 (3)

$$n = 79; r = 0.987; s = 1.1$$

the slope of which is rather close to those related to eqns. (1) and (2) and the intercept of which is somewhat shifted upwards along the ordinate axis.



Fig. 1 Plot of pK, (DMSO) vs. pK, (H2O) for the set of NOH and OH acids listed in Table 1

J. Chem. Research (S), 1993, 446-447 J. Chem. Research (M). 1993, 3008-3028

In conclusion we should like to point out that the data of König and Geiger^{6,23} on the relative efficiencies of 15, 1 and 14 with respect to suppression of racemization can be rationalized on the basis of the pK_a values of these compounds. The same applies to the data of Carpino⁸ on 1 and 18, whereas, as briefly mentioned, 17 is less efficient than 18,8 indicating that factors other than acidity may also be important in this context.

Research grants from the Swedish Natural Science Research Council and the National Board for Industrial and Technical Development are gratefully acknowledged.

Technique used: Potentiometric titration

References: 24

Table 1: pK_a values for substituted 1-hydroxybenzotriazoles and a few other OH and related NH acids in water and DMSO (the table in the full-text version contains additional literature data¹² on compounds 25 and 30-42 included in Fig. 1)

Fig. 2: Plot of $pK_a(DMSO)$ vs. $pK_a(H_2O)$ for the subset of NOH acids comprising entries 1-18 listed in Table 1

J. CHEM. RESEARCH (S), 1993 447

Received, 9th August 1993; Accepted, 12th August 1993 Paper E/3/04785G

References cited in this synopsis

- 1 G. W. Anderson, J. E. Zimmerman and F. M. Callahan, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 3039.
- 3
- 5
- Chem. 30c, 1903, 63, 5035. E. Wünsch and F. Dress. Chem. Ber., 1966, 99, 110. W. König and R. Geiger, Chem. Ber., 1970, 103, 788. W. König and R. Geiger, Chem. Ber., 1970, 103, 2024. M. Bodanszky, Principles of Peptide Synthesis, Springer-Verlag, 67 Berlin, 1984.
- L. A. Carpino, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1993, 115, 4397.
 Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions, ed. V. A. Palm, VINITI, Moscow, 1975–1976, vols. 1 and 2
- and Z.
 (a) Y. A. Azev, G. A. Mokrushina, I. Y. Postovkii, Y. N. Sheinker and O. S. Anisimova, *Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin.*, 1976, 1418; *Chem. Heterocycl. Compd. (Engl. Transl.)*, 1976, 1172 (cited in ref. 8); (b) G. H. L. Nefkens and G. I. Tesser, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 1263.
 F. G. Bordwell, Acc. Chem. Res., 1988, 21, 456.
- 15 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnars-
- Koppel, J. Koppel, T. Degelocca, C. Orenn and O. Ragnars-son, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 7172.
 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, I. Leito, V. Pihl, A. Wallin, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1993,
- 655. 23 W. König and R. Geiger, Chem. Ber., 1970, 103, 2034.

III

.

Reproduced from the Journal of Chemical Research (S), 1994, Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. The Acidity of Some Neutral NH-acids in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide, pages 212-213, Copyright 1994, with kind permission from The Royal Society of Chemistry,

Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WF, UK.

The Acidity of Some Neutral NH-Acids in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide

Ilmar Koppel,** Juta Koppel,* Ivo Leito,* Viljar Pihl,* Leif Grehn^b and Ulf Ragnarsson^b

*Institute of Chemical Physics, Tartu University, Tartu EE2400, Estonia *Department of Biochemistry, University of Uppsala, Biomedical Center, PO Box 576, S-751 23 Uppsala, Sweden

Recently we reported the pK_a values for a wide range of imidodicarbonates and related compounds in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO).^{1,2} Some of these derivatives were employed as efficient Gabriel³ reagents for the synthesis of protected ¹⁵N-labelled α -amino acids from the corresponding α hydroxy acids using the Mitsunobu reaction.⁴ These investigations indicated a strong correlation between the acidity of the NH function of these derivatives and the yield in the latter reaction.

Several of these NH-acids are poorly soluble in water. Therefore, only pK_as for a limited number of the abovementioned compounds could be determined by direct potentiometric titration of the neutral acids with aqueous KOH. In the present study we have instead measured these pK_as in aqueous solution at 25 °C by titration of the corresponding, more soluble potassium salts of some of them (*i.e.* imidodicarbonates, tosyl- and benzoyl-carbamates) with HCl. In addition, the pK_as of imides of triffic and trifluoroacetic acids, saccharin and some other alicyclic sulfonamides were measured by direct titration of neutral NH-acids with alkali. The pK_as of a few NH-acids were also determined in DMSO solution at 25 °C.

The results of the present measurements of pK_a values for several NH-acids containing protecting groups used in peptide synthesis⁷ are listed in Table 1. For comparison, literature data on the acidities of some other groups of neutral NH-acids (anilines, NH₃, cyclic NH-acids, amides, imides) in aqueous solution and DMSO are also listed in Table 1 of the full-text version.

In order to evaluate the effect of structure and solvent on the acidity of neutral NH-acids upon changing from water to DMSO, we performed a statistical analysis of the data in terms of eqn. (1), where *m* and *n* are constants.

$$pK_{a}(DMSO) = m + npK_{a}(H_{2}O)$$
(1)

The results of this analysis are given in Table 2. Roughly linear family relationships were established between the acidities of imides, amides, heterocyclic NH-acids and substituted anilines in aqueous solution and in DMSO.

Similar to the general behaviour^{11,12} of any other class of neutral Brönsted acids, the transfer from aqueous solution to a non-hydrogen bonding dipolar aprotic solvent (DMSO, MeCN, *etc.*) or gas phase (mostly due to the destabilization of the anionic form relative to the neutral acid) is accompanied by a decrease in acidity ($\Delta p K_a$) for the compounds measured in the present work ranges from 5.9–6.5 (*e.g.*, 1, 19–21) to 1.1 [(CF₃CO)₂NH] $p K_a$ units and the weaker acids [NH₃, MeCONH₂, CO(NH₂)₂ *etc.*] seem to have the largest

Table 1 Acidities of some neutral NH-acids in aqueous solution and in DMSO at 25 °C

		pK,				
Compound	Acid	H₂O	DMSO	$\Delta p K_{a} = p K_{a} (DMSO) - p K_{a} (H_{2}O)$		
1	Boc-NH	11.0	16.9 ¹	5.9		
2	BocNHBz	10.3	15.0 ²	4.7		
3	MeOCONHBz	10.3 ²	14.0 ²	3.7		
4	PocNHBz	9.8 (see ²)	12.8 ²	3.0		
5	Succinimide	9.68	14.65	5.0		
6	Phthalimide	8.38	13.45	5.1		
7	ZNHBz	9.4	13.7 ²	4.3		
8	Z-NH	10.3	14.21	3.9		
9	TrocNHZ	9.8	12.71	2.9		
10	(EtO),P(O)NHBoc	9.3	14.5	5.2		
11	TrocNHBz	9.1	12.3 ²	3.2		
12	TosNHBoc	5.05	8.51	3.4		
13	TosNHZ	4.21	7.51	3.3		
14	TosNH-4-NO-Z	3.8	7.01	3.2		
15	4-MeSO ₂ C _c H ₂ SO ₂ NHBoc	3.76	7.2	3.4		
16	Saccharin	1.6 (see ⁶)	3.8 (see ⁵)	2.2		
17	(CF-SO-)-NH	1.21 (see ⁹)	2.4	1.2		
18	(CF-CO)-NH	1.2	2.3'	1.1		
19	b	10.39	16.8	6.4		
20	<i>b</i>	10.78	17.3	6.5		
21	5	11.2	17.7	6.5		

[•]The following abbreviations have been used: Boc = C(0)OBuⁱ, Z = C(0)OCH₂Ph, Troc = C(0)OCH₂CCl₃ and Bz = C(0)Ph. A fuller version of this table is given in the full text. ^oSee structures below.



acidity drops due to poor charge delocalization in their corresponding anions, A^- .

Extremely strong solvent effects were found to be characteristic for carbamide ($\Delta p K_a = 13.6$), various amides (for MeCONH₂ $\Delta p K_a = 10.4$, for PhCONH₂ $\Delta p K_a = 8.9$) and sulfonamides (6.0–6.7 pK_a units).

*To receive any correspondence.

J. Chem. Research (\$), 1994, 212-213 J. Chem. Research (M), 1994, 1173-1186

Table 2	Statistical analysis of data from Table 1 in terms of
eqn. (1)*	

Co	mpounds	m	n	5	r	N
1	Imides and	1.16	1.43	0.96	0.986	26
	amides	(0.45)	(0.05)			
2	Amides	0.27	1.64	0.32	0.999	6
		(0.52)	(0.04)			
3	Imides ^d	1.52	1.36	0.92	0.984	11
		(0.46)	(0.05)			
4	Heterocyclic NH	3.29	1.14	0.55	0.998	10
	acids and NH ₃ e	(0.35)	(0.02)			
5	Anilines, PhNH ₃ ⁺	- 1.81	1.19	0.21	0.999	12
	and PyH+/	(0.21)	(0.01)			

 ^{a}m and *n* are regression coefficients, *s* is the standard deviation, r is the correlation coefficient and N the number of points used. The reliability intervals of regression coefficients are indicated in parentheses. The numbering of points corresponds to Table 1 of the full-text version. b1-3, 5-8, 10-21, 35-38 and 40. c34-38 and 41. c1-3, 5-8, 10-21 and 40. c22-32. c42-54.



Fig. 1 Plot of pKa(DMSO) vs. pKa(H2O) for the substances listed in Table 1: $\diamond =$ ammonia, $\Phi =$ anilinium and pyridinium ions, • = anilines, $\blacktriangle =$ heterocyclic NH-acids, $\Box =$ amides and 0 = imides

As evident from Table 2 and Fig. 1, the group of compounds consisting of imides and amides displays 1.43 times higher sensitivity towards substituent effects in DMSO as compared with aqueous solution. This correlation (see series 1 inTable 2) spans over 22 pK, units on the DMSO scale and can in statistical terms be considered significant. The values for PocNHBz, TrocNHBz, CH3CONH2 and, especially, carbamide deviate from this relationship. In terms of slope and intercept the NH acid family comprising amides and

J. CHEM. RESEARCH (S), 1994 213

imides resembles those characterizing the acidic dissociation of OH acids 13

The separate statistical treatment of the series of amides (Table 2, series 2) and imides (Table 2, series 3) leads to values for the regression coefficients of eqn. (1) which in statistical terms deviate slightly. The acidic dissociation of amides seems to be more sensitive to solvent effects than is the same process for imides.

The acidities of heterocyclic NH-acids (Table 2, series 4) and substituted anilines (Table 2, series 5) have significantly lower, and almost equal sensitivities $(1.14 \le n \le 1.19)$ for substituent effects towards the medium effects. While the straight lines for these two series in Fig. 1 (see also Table 2, series 4 and 5) run almost parallel, their intercepts differ by more than 5 powers of ten. Also, as one can see from Table 1 in the full-text version, of all families of neutral NH-acids, anilines display the lowest average solvent effect $(\Delta p K_a)$ on their $p K_a$ values. The points for the cationic acids $C_6 H_5 N H_3^+$ and $C_5 H_5 N H^+$ fit the straight line for the acidic dissociation of the anilines as neutral Brönsted acids, whereas the $\Delta p K_{\rm s}$ values for these two cationic acids are negative.14

Technique used: potentiometric titration

References: 18

Received, 7th December 1993; Accepted, 17th February 1994 Paper E/3/07221E

References and notes cited in this synopsis

- 1 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnars-Son, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 7172.
 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, I. Koppel, I. Leito, V. Pihl, L. Grehn, A.
- 2 Wallin and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1993, 655
- U. Ragnarsson and L. Grehn, Acc. Chem. Res., 1991, 24, 285.
- Kagnarsson and L. Orenn, Acc. Chem. Res., 1991, 24, 265.
 F. Degerbeck, B. Fransson, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1992, 245.
 F. G. Bordwell, Acc. Chem. Res., 1988, 21, 456.
- F. G. Bordweil, Acc. Chem. Res., 1968, 21, 430.
 D. L. Pain. B. J. Peart and K. R. H. Wooldridge, in Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry, ed. K. T. Potts, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1984, vol. 6, part 4B, ch. 4.17, p. 144; J. F. King, in The Chemistry of Sulfonic Acids, Esters and Their Derivatives, ed. S. Patai and Z. Rappoport, Wiley, New York, 1991, ch. 6, pp. 249-259. M. Bodanszky, Principles of Peptide Synthesis, Springer, Berlin.
- 1984.
- Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions, ed. V. A. Palm, VINITI Moscow, vol. 1 and 2, 1975–1976.
- J. Foropoulos, Jr. and D. D. DesMarteau, Inorg. Chem., 1984, 0 23, 3720.
- 11 R. P. Bell, The Proton in Chemistry, Chapman and Hall. Lon-
- K. F. Delt, *The Trobin Chemistry*, Chapman and Tan. 264, don, 2nd edn., 1973.
 R. W. Taft and F. G. Bordwell, *Acc. Chem. Res.*, 1988, 21, 463.
 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, I. Leito, V. Pihl, L. Grehn and U. Ragnars-son, *J. Chem. Res.* (S), 1993, 446; (M) 1993, 3008.
- 14 The influence of solvent effects on the acidity of cationic NHacids has been discussed earlier by several authors (see refs. 15

to 17 in the full-text version and references therein).

IV

.

Reproduced from the Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 1, 1995, Nyasse, B.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; Maia, H. L. S.; Monteiro, L. S.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Koppel, J. Synthesis and Cathodic Cleavage of a Set of Substituted Benzenesulfonamides Including the Corresponding *tert*-Butyl Sulfonylcarbamates: pK_a of Sulfonamides, pages 2025–2031, Copyright 1995, with kind permission from The Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WF, UK.

Synthesis and cathodic cleavage of a set of substituted benzenesulfonamides including the corresponding tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamates: pK_{a} of sulfonamides

Barthélémy Nyasse, "Leif Grehn," Ulf Ragnarsson," Hernani L. S. Maia, b Luis S. Monteiro, b Ivo Leito, 'Ilmar Koppel' and Juta Koppel'

⁶ Department of Biochemistry, University of Uppsala, Biomedical Center, PO Box 576, S-751 23 Uppsala, Sweden
 ⁶ Departamento de Quimica, Universidade do Minho, Largo de Paço, 4719 Braga Codex, Portugal
 ⁶ Institute of Chemical Physics, Tartu University, EE-2400 Tartu, Estonia

From a series of substituted benzenesulfonic acids, most of which have previously been employed for the protection of amino functions and including a few such known to facilitate cleavage by acid, benzylamides 1a-k have been derived and studied. Initially their electrochemical cleavage potentials were determined by cyclic voltammetry in order to further explore selective deprotection within this substance group. In parallel, the corresponding tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamates 2a-k have also been prepared and studied. Among the sulfonamides investigated S-N bond cleavage was found to take place over a wide range of potentials from -1.67 to -2.64 V (excluding the nitro derivative), the most acid-labile groups requiring more negative potentials, whereas this cleavage was facilitated by 0.19-0.30 V for the sulfonylcarbamates. Small scale electrolyses of 2 at controlled potential with determination of the cleavage products formed were subsequently performed. For the N-benzylbenzenesulfonamides 1, the pK in DMSO and in some cases also in water have been determined and found to be in the range 14.0-16.4 and 10.07-11.53, respectively.

For a long time aromatic sulfonic acids have been used in the derivatization of amines and the protection of amino functions. Simple sulfonamides are among the most stable derivatives available for such compounds, 14 thus requiring rather drastic conditions for subsequent regeneration of the amines. Hence, for cleavage of the prototype N-tosyl group, reagents like sodium in liquid ammonia,² refluxing concentrated strong acid such as HBr in the presence of phenol's and sodium naphthalenide⁴ have been applied. The need for such harsh conditions restricted the use of tosyl and other related protecting groups to only very stable molecules and excluded the simultaneous application of many other labile protecting groups currently used. However, the scope for this application widened with the advent of efficient electrochemical methods for tosyl cleavage.⁵ In parallel, efforts have been made to modify the tosyl group to make it more labile to acid. As a result of these efforts, a new generation of arenesulfonyl protecting groups have emerged primarily for the purpose of semipermanent protection of the guanidine function in arginine.6 Among these are the 4-methoxybenzenesulfonyl (Mbs),7 the 4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl (Mtr)8 and, more recently, the 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchromane-6-sulfonyl (Pmc) residues.9

Nowadays a very large number of useful and convenient protecting groups for various functional groups, including those present in peptides, are available,16 many of which are stable when subjected to the conditions under which sulfonamides undergo electrochemical cleavage. Therefore, in recent years we have investigated different aspects of cathodic S-N bond cleavage with particular reference to selective deprotection. Thus, these experiments have shown that selective detosylation of a primary sulfonamide can be accomplished on a preparative scale in the presence of a secondary one.10 Further cleavage experiments on imidodicarbonates and acylcarbamates, including tosylcarbamates,11 indicated that it might be worthwhile to investigate a series of substituted benzenesulfonylcarbamates in order to find out whether selective cleavage could be accomplished by substitution within

the benzene ring. Such selectivity was previously achieved by the introduction of a second acyl group on the nitrogen atom as first reported by Singer and Sharpless.12

Results

Synthesis of the compounds studied

The N-benzylbenzenesulfonamides 1a-1d and 1f-1k were conveniently prepared from the appropriate arenesulfonyl chloride and benzylamine according to Scheme 1, as described



Scheme 1 Reagents: i, CuCN; ii, Boc2O, DMAP

in detail in the Experimental section. We found that this procedure, using triethylamine as base and dichloromethane as solvent, gave a more facile work-up in comparison with performing the reaction in pyridine.¹⁰ Compound le was obtained by refluxing 1d with an excess of CuCN in dry DMF.13 This route to le was chosen because of the high yield in this exchange reaction and also because the otherwise required 4-cyanobenzenesulfonyl chloride 14 was not readily available, thus requiring additional synthetic efforts.

The sulfonamides la-k were smoothly converted into the corresponding tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamates RSO2N(Boc)-

2026

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995

Compound (formula)	R	Yield (%) (crude)	Mp (°C) (recr. solv.)	δ ₁₁ (270 MHz; rel. TMS)	Elemental analyses found (calc.)
la (C ₁₃ H ₁₃ NO ₂ S)	Ph	100	86.5-87" (Et ₂ O-LP)	4.13 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.91 (1 H, t, NH), 7.16-7.30 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.47-7.62 and 7.85-7.89 (together 5 H, complex signal, SO ₂ Ph-H)	
1c (C ₁₄ H ₁₅ NO ₃ S)	4-MeOC ₆ H ₄	95	107.5-108 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ -Et ₂ O)	3.87 (3 H, s, MeO), 4.10 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.86 (1 H, t, NH), 6.96 and 7.80 (4 H, ABq, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.17 7.31 (5 H, apprils given Pal aryl-H)	C, 60.7; H, 5.6; N, 5.1 (C, 60.6; H, 5.5; N, 5.1)
1d (C ₁₃ H ₁₂ BrNO ₂ S)	4-BrC ₆ H ₄	99	121–122 ^b (EtOAc-heptane)	4.13 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 5.00 (1 H, t, NH), 7.14–7.30 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.61 and 7.69 (4 H ABo SO ₂ aryl-H)	
$1e (C_{14}H_{12}N_2O_2S)$	4-CNC ₆ H ₄	99	141–142 (EtOAc–heptane)	4.19 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 5.19 (1 H, t, NH), 7.13–7.28 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.74 and 7.90 (4 H, ABo, SO, aryl-H)	C, 61.7; H, 4.6; N, 10.2 (C, 61.7; H, 4.4; N, 10.3)
lf (C ₁₃ H ₁₂ N ₂ O ₄ S)	4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄	100	126.5–127° (EtOAc-heptane)	4.22 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 5.18 (1 H, t, NH), 7.14–7.26 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.97 and 8.29 (4 H ABO SO, aryl-H)	
lg (C ₁₄ H ₁₅ NO ₄ S ₂)	$4-MeSO_2C_6H_4$	81	171-172 (EtOAc)	3.10 (3 H, s, MeSO ₂), 4.21 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.91 (1 H, t, NH), 7.16–7.29 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl ard H) $\& 0.2$ and $\& 0.5$ (4 H $\&$ Ba $\& SO_2$ ard H)	C, 51.6; H, 4.7; N, 4.3 (C, 51.7; H, 4.6; N, 4.3)
1h (C ₁₆ H ₁₉ NO ₂ S)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	96	100–101 (Et ₂ O)	2.31 (3 H, s, 4-Me), 2.63 (6 H, s, 2, 6-Me), 4.06 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.74 (1 H, t, NH), 6.96 (2 H, s, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.15-7.30 (5 H, complex signal, B2l aryl-	C, 66.7; H, 6.3; N, 4.7 (C, 66.4; H, 6.6; N, 4.8)
li (C ₂₂ H ₃₁ NO ₂ S)	2,4,6-Pr ⁱ 3C ₆ H ₂	98	94–94.5 (Et ₂ O-heptane)	¹¹ 1.25 [12 H, d, 2,6-(CH Me_2) ₂], 1.27 (6 H, d, 4- CH Me_2), 2.92 (1 H, m, 4-CH Me_2), 4.15 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.17 [2 H, m, 2,6-(CH Me_2) ₂], 4.57 (1 H, t, NH), 7.18 (2 H, s, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.17–7.32 (5 H, complex input Pel pet [H])	C, 71.0; H, 8.2; N, 3.6 (C, 70.7; H, 8.4; N, 3.7)
lj (C ₁₇ H ₂₁ NO ₃ S)	2,3,6-Me ₃ -4- MeOC ₆ H	98	128–129 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ –Et ₂ O)	(3 + 3, 2, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3,	C, 63.7; H, 6.7; N, 4.2 (C, 63.9; H, 6.6; N, 4.4)
1k (C ₂₁ H ₂₇ NO ₃ S)	2,2,5,7,8-Me₅- chroman-6-yl	96	132-132.5 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ -Et ₂ O)	Computer signat, Del al y-H) 1.33 (6 H, s, aliph. Mey, J. 184 (2 H, t, CCH ₃), 2.12, 2.53 and 2.55 (3 × 3 H, 3 s, aryl-Me ₃), 2.64 (2 H, t, aryl-CH ₂), 4.08 (2 H, d, NCH ₂), 4.64 (1 H, t, NHJ, 7.14-7.28 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H)	C, 67.6: H, 7.1; N, 3.8 (C, 67.5; H, 7.3; N, 3.7)

Table 1 Chemical properties of RSO, NHBzl (compounds la, lc-k)

^e Lit., ¹⁶ mp 88 °C; LP = light petroleum (bp 40-65 °C). ^b Lit., ¹⁷ mp 117 °C. ^c Lit., ¹⁸ mp 126.0-128.8 °C (sic).

CH₂Ph 2a-k by exhaustive *tert*-butoxycarbonylation using a slight excess of Boc₂O in dry acetonitrile, in the presence of a catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP).¹⁵ After conventional work-up the desired products were all obtained as solids. The relevant data for compounds 1 and 2 are collected in Tables 1 and 2.

Cyclic voltammetry experiments

The sulfonamides 1a-k as well as their corresponding tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamates 2a-k were investigated by cyclic voltammetry. The experiments were performed at a vitreous carbon electrode at a substrate concentration of approximately 0.005 mol dm-3 in DMF, using Bu4NBF4 (0.1 mol dm-3) as supporting electrolyte in the absence of a proton donor. A few typical cyclic voltammograms are shown in Fig. 1. Since the Boc group is not electroactive, the peaks observed in the voltammograms of 2 were obviously related to the substituted benzenesulfonyl group. The assignment of the first reduction peak to the cleavage of the substituted sulfonyl protecting group was achieved by electrolysing the tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamate at a potential slightly more negative than that corresponding to this peak followed by HPLC analysis of the products. Table 3 presents the potential, $E_{\rm P}$, corresponding to the first cathodic peak for each of the substituted benzylamides 1a-k, the potential, E'_{P} , for the corresponding tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamates 2a-k and the shifts, ΔE and $\Delta E'$, caused by the substituent in both types of compounds, together with that, $\Delta E^{"}$, caused by the Boc group.



Fig. 1 Cyclic voltammograms at a vitreous carbon electrode of 0.005 mol dm ³ solutions of (a) 1a (b) 2a (c) 1e (d) 1d in DMF with 0.1 mol dm⁻³ Bu₄NBF₄ as supporting electrolyte at a sweep rate of 100 mV s⁻¹ (SCE = saturated calomel electrode)

Electrolyses

As mentioned above, to confirm the previous assignment of the first voltammetry peak to cleavage of the substituted benzenesulfonyl group, small-scale electrolyses at controlled potential were carried out. In addition, the yields of deprotected product were determined to assess the feasibility of preparative

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995

Table 2 Chemical properties of RSO₂N(Boc)Bzl (compounds 2a, 2c-k)

Compound (formula)	R	Yield (%) (crude)	Mp (°C) " (recr. solv.)	δ _H (270 MHz; rel. TMS)	Elemental analyses found (calc.)
2a (C ₁₈ H ₂₁ NO ₄ S)	Ph	96	94.5–95.5 (Et ₂ O–LP)	1.30 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 5.05 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.27- 7.46 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.53-7.59 and 7.66-7.71 (together 5 H, complex signal, SO.Pb-H)	C, 62.2; H, 6.2; N, 3.9 (C, 62.2; H, 6.1; N, 4.0)
2c (C ₁₉ H ₂₃ NO ₃ S)	4-MeOC ₆ H ₄	93°	100–101 (Et ₂ O-heptane)	1.34 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 3.85 (3 H, s, MeO), 5.03 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 6.87 and 7.61 (4 H, ABq, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.29–7.41 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H)	C, 60.5; H, 6.4; N, 3.6 (C, 60.5; H, 6.1; N, 3.7)
2d (C ₁₈ H ₂₀ BrNO ₄ S)	4-BrC ₆ H ₄	91	121.5-122 (Et ₂ O-LP)	1.35 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 5.03 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.30- 7.39 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.49 and 7.54 (4 H, ABa, SQ, aryl-H)	C, 50.3; H, 4.7; N, 3.0 (C, 50.7; H, 4.7; N, 3.3)
$2e (C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_4S)$	4-CNC ₆ H ₄	97	107–107.5 (Et ₂ O–LP)	1.35 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 5.05 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.33– 7.38 (5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.69 and 771 (4 H, ABa, SQ- aryl-H)	C, 61.0; H, 5.5; N, 7.4 (C, 61.3; H, 5.4; N, 7.5)
2f (C ₁₈ H ₂₀ N ₂ O ₆ S)	4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄	96	131–132 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ –Et ₂ O)	1.36 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 5.07 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.37 (5 H, perturbed signal, Bzl aryl-H), 7.78 and 8.23 (4 H ABa, SQ, aryl-H)	C, 55.1; H, 5.2; N, 7.1 (C, 55.1; H, 5.1; N, 7.1)
2g (C ₁₉ H ₂₃ NO ₆ S ₂)	$4-MeSO_2C_6H_4$	94	116–116.5 (Et ₂ O)	(21, Aby, 50, 20, 17, 17, 13, 13, 16, 13, 16, 13, 16, 13, 16, 13, 16, 18, 8, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10	C, 53.3; H, 5.3; N, 3.1 (C, 53.6; H, 5.4; N, 3.3)
2h (C ₂₁ H ₂₇ NO ₄ S)	2,4,6-(Me ₃)C ₆ H ₂	89*	115–115.5 (Et ₂ O-heptane)	1.26 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 2.32 (3 H, s, 4-Me), 2.61 (6 H, s, 2,6-Me ₂), 5.02 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 6.97 (2 H, s, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.26-7.38 and 7.47-7.50 (5 H, so and so are simple Palement H).	C, 65.0; H, 6.8; N, 3.4 (C, 64.8; H, 7.0; N, 3.6)
2i (C ₂₇ H ₃₉ NO ₄ S)	2,4,6-(Pr ⁱ 3)C ₆ H ₂	100	106-106.5 (crude)	Complex signal, B2 aly-1.1 1.13 (9 H, s. Boc-Me ₃), 1.25 [18 H, d (CHMe ₂) ₃], 2.92 (1 H, m, 4-CHMe ₂), 3.97 [2 H, m, 2,6- (CHMe ₂) ₂], 5.00 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.16 (2 H, s, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.24-7.38 and 7.49-7.53 (5 H, complex simal B2 aryl-H)	C, 68.7; H, 8.2; N, 3.0 (C, 68.5; H, 8.3; N, 3.0)
2j (C ₂₂ H ₂₉ NO ₅ S)	2,3,6-(Me ₃)-4- MeOC ₆ H	92*	137–138 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ –hexane)	1.14 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 2.16, 2.48 and 2.69 (3 × 3 H, 3 s, aryl-Me ₃), 3.87 (3 H, s, CH ₃ O), 5.03 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 6.61 (1 H, s, SO ₂ aryl-H), 7.26–7.37 and 7.47–7.50 (together 5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H)	C, 62.8; H, 6.6; N, 3.3 (C, 63.0; H, 7.0; N, 3.3)
2k (C ₂₆ H ₃₅ NO ₅ S)	2,2,5,7,8(Me ₅)- chroman-6-yl	63*.b	148.5–149 (CH ₂ Cl ₂ –hexane)	1.10 (9 H, s, Boc-Me ₃), 1.33 (6 H, s, 2,2-Me ₂), 1.84 (2 H, t, CCH ₂), 2.13 and 2.49 (3 H + 6 H, 2 s, 5,7,8-Me ₃), 2.66 (2 H, t, aryl-CH ₂), 5.03 (2 H, s, NCH ₂), 7.23-7.37 and 7.48-7.51 (together 5 H, complex signal, Bzl aryl-H)	C, 66.2; H, 7.4; N, 3.0 (C, 65.9; H, 7.4; N, 3.0)

* Recrystallized; LP = light petroleum (bp 40-65 °C). * Sluggish reaction requiring 2 equiv. of Boc₂O and prolonged reaction time for completion.

Table 3	Peak	potentials and	peak	potential shifts obtained b	y c	yclic voltammetr	y of com	pounds RSO	NHBzl and RSO	N(Boc)Bzl
---------	------	----------------	------	-----------------------------	-----	------------------	----------	------------	---------------	-----------

Compound		RSO ₂ NHBzl	1	RSO ₂ N(Boo)Bzl 2	
	R	$-E_{\rm P}/{\rm V}$ (vs. SCE)	ΔE ^b /V	$-E'_{\rm P}/V$ (vs. SCE)	Δ <i>E</i> ' ^b /V	<i>∆E‴ ډ</i> /۷
2	Ph	2.30	_	2.05		0.25
b	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	2.41	-0.11	2.14	-0.09	0.27
c	4-MeOC, HA	2.50	-0.20	2.28	-0.23	0.22
d	4-BrC6H4	~ 2.2	~ 0.1	~ 1.95	~ 0.1	~ 0.25
e	4-CNC ₆ H ₄	1.67	0.63	1.44	0.61	0.23
ſ	4-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄	(0.75)		(0.70)		
g	4-MeSO, C, H,	1.81	0.49	1.51	0.54	0.30
ĥ	2,4,6-Me,C.H.	2.40	-0.10	2.19	-0.14	0.21
1	2,4,6-Pr'3C6H2	2.47	-0.17	2.26	-0.21	0.21
i	2,3,6-Me1-4-MeOC6H	2.59	-0.29	2.40	-0.35	0.19
k	2,2,5,7,8-Me5-chroman-6-yl	2.64	-0.34	2.43	-0.38	0.21

^a Cathode: vitreous carbon. Solvent: DMF. Supporting electrolyte: Bu_4NBF_4 0.1 mol dm⁻³. ^b $\Delta E = E_p - E_H$, $\Delta E' = E'_p - E'_H$ where E_H and E'_H are the peak potentials of the unsubstituted compounds Ia and 2a, respectively, and E_p and E'_p are those of the substituted derivatives b-k. ^c $\Delta E' = E'_P - E_P$. ⁴ No cleavage.

cathodic cleavage under the experimental conditions previously developed.^{10,11,19} All the *tert*-butyl sulfonylcarbamates were electrolysed in acetonitrile (~0.005 mol dm⁻³ of substrate) containing Et₄NCl (0.1 mol dm⁻³) as supporting electrolyte and Et₃NHCl (0.015 mol dm⁻³) as proton donor. The reactions were

carried out at a potential 50 mV more negative than that related to the first reduction peak of the corresponding voltammogram, as obtained from Table 3. All reactions were monitored by HPLC and interrupted when essentially all the starting material had been consumed. The yields of Boc-NHBzl as measured by

2027

2028

Table 4 Yields of Boc-NHBzl from small scale electrolyses at controlled potential of compounds RSO₃N(Boc)Bzl 2^a

Compound 2	R Ph	Yield by HPLC (%)	
2		95	
b	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	96	
c	4-MeOCAHA	92	
d	4-BrC ₆ H ₄	79	
e	4-CNC.H.	40	
ſ	4-NO2C6H4	0	
g	4-MeSO,C,H	67	
ĥ	2.4.6-Me, C.H.	79	
i	2,4,6-Pr',C,H,	86	
1	2.3.6-Me1-4-MeOC.H	81	
k	2.2.5.7.8-Me-chroman-6-yl	67	

^a Cathode: vitreous carbon. Solvent. acetonitrile. Supporting electrolyte: $Et_4NCI 0.1 \text{ mol } dm^{-3}$. Substrate concentration: 0.005 mol dm^{-3} . Proton donor: $Et_3NHCI 0.015 \text{ mol } dm^{-3}$.

Table 5 Acidities of some NH-acids RSO₂NHCH₂Ph in dimethyl sulfoxide and aqueous solution at 25 °C

Compound	R	pK.	
		DMSO	H ₂ O*
1a	Ph	15.7	11.2516
1b	4-MeC.H.	16.1	11.5516
1c	4-MeOC ₆ H ₄	16.4	11.53
	4-FC ₆ H ₄	-	11.0516
	4-CIC.H.		10.7516
1d	4-BrC.H.	15.3	10.71
le	4-CNC H	14.3	10.35
	3-NO2CH		9.8416
1f	4-NO2C6H4	14.0	10.07
1g	4-MeSO2C6H4	14.4	10.25
1h	2,4,6-Me,C6H,	16.4	
11	2,4,6-Pr',C.H.	15.9	
11	2,3,6-Me1-4-MeOC6H	16.2	
Ik	2,2,5,7,8-Mechroman-6-yl	16.4	

" The pK, values in ref. 16 were determined at 20 °C.

HPLC analysis of the electrolyses products are presented in Table 4. In none of these electrolyses was concomitant baseinduced cleavage of the Boc-group observed.

Determination of pK, values for compounds 1

For a large number of arenesulfonamides, including 1a and 1b, pK_{v} values in water have previously been determined and correlated with respect to substituents present in the benzenesulfonyl moiety.¹⁶ We have now extended this work to include additional compounds in an aqueous medium and furthermore determined the pK_{v} values of compounds 1a-k in DMSO. Such determinations were recently performed for a series of compounds consisting of imidodicarbonates and a few sulfonylcarbamates and for which the pK_{v} data turned out to be most illuminating.²⁰ The results of these measurements, together with some relevant literature data,¹⁶ are compiled in Table 5.

Discussion

Cyclic voltammetry data

The voltammograms of compounds 2a-c and h-k showed only one irreversible cathodic peak. The 4-bromo derivative (compound 2d) presented two such peaks, which overlapped to form a broad wave with a current maximum at approximately -2.2 V versus SCE. As previously reported by other authors,²¹ for the 4-cyano derivatives (compound 2e) two cathodic waves were also noticed, *i.e.* (i) an irreversible peak at -1.67 V versus SCE and (ii) a peak at a more negative potential with a J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995



Fig. 2 Plot of peak potentials E_p vs. σ_p for para-substituted N-benzylbenzenesulfonamides 1

corresponding anodic peak in the reverse sweep. The 4-nitro derivative 2f displayed three cathodic peaks and none could be detected in the reverse sweep. Finally, the 4-methylsulfonyl derivative 2g presented two cathodic peaks and no anodic signals in the reverse sweep.

A preliminary assignment of the first cathodic peak to cleavage of the protecting group allows the following conclusions to be drawn from the results in Table 3 with regard to the effect of the substituents on the peak potentials. Benzenesulfonyl has a cleavage potential slightly less negative than the corresponding 4-methyl substituted group (tosyl). This is in agreement with the mild electron-donating properties of alkyl groups. However, the effect of further substitution with alkyl groups is negligible. Substitution with a methoxy group shifts the reduction potential to more negative values due to its electron-releasing resonance effect; the effect of simultaneous alkyl and methoxy substitution is roughly additive in compounds 2j and k. In agreement with previous observations, the methylsulfonyl²² and the cyano^{21,22} groups shift the reduction potential towards values less negative than those associated with reduction of the unsubstituted benzenesulfonyl group, whereas bromine substitution causes a small shift to less negative values of the reduction potential. Finally, the 4nitrobenzenesulfonyl derivative 2f displayed cathodic peaks at significantly less negative potentials, in agreement with those found previously for other nitro substituted protecting groups.^{19,23,24} For this compound, however, at this potential no cleavage was observed.25

The electrochemical cleavage of the substituted benzenesulfonyl groups in compounds 1 could be rationalized by setting up a simple Hammett-type equation [eqn. (1)] in coordinates

$$E_{\rm p} = (2.30 \pm 0.08) - (0.78 \pm 0.08)\sigma_p \qquad (1)$$
$$n = 5 \qquad s = 0.08 \qquad r = 0.977$$

 E_{p} vs. σ_{p}^{-26} (Fig. 2). ortho-Substituted derivatives were excluded from this correlation.

Compound 1f deviates remarkably from this relationship (ca. 1 V) and this deviation cannot be eliminated by using π -electron acceptor (-R) substituent constants σ_p^- instead of σ_p^{-26}

Electrolysis

Cathodic reduction of compounds 2a-c gave high yields of Boc-NHBz1, whereas lower yields were obtained with the polysubstituted benzenesulfonyl derivatives. This might be due to steric hindrance to coplanarity as referred to by Zuman,²⁷ ...ince in compounds 2h-k an alkyl group is *ortho* to the sulfonyl function. In fact, this author postulated that such an electron J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995



Fig. 3 Plot of $pK_{a}s us. \sigma_{m,p}$ for *para*-substituted *N*-benzylbenzenesulfonamides 1; \blacksquare : in DMSO; \triangle : in H₂O

interaction leading to conjugation effects is only fully possible when the interacting bonds are coplanar. Bulky substituents in the vicinity of these bonds may prevent them from achieving coplanarity and so limit their interaction. The author found that such an effect resulted in a more negative half-wave potential for *ortho* substituted derivatives as compared with the *meta* and *para* analogues.

During electrolysis of the bromo derivative, formation of the unsubstituted tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamate could be detected by HPLC analysis. The amount of this compound increased at the beginning of the electrolysis but then decreased steadily to almost zero. As the unsubstituted compound thus formed has a reduction potential similar to that of the bromo derivative, it underwent further electrolysis to Boc-NHBzI. This behaviour further suggests that the two overlapping peaks detected in the cyclic voltammograms of N-benzyl-4-bromobenzenesulfonamide and the respective tert-butyl sulfonylcarbamate corresponded to cleavage both of the protecting group and to that of the C-Br bond.

For the cyano derivative 2e the yield of Boc-NHB2l was fairly low. At the end of the electrolysis the catholyte gave several HPLC peaks in addition to that corresponding to Boc-NHB2l. This might be due to electrolytic cleavage of the C-CN bond, which was noticed in certain aromatic nitriles with electrondeficient rings.²⁸⁻³⁰ Other side reactions of cyano substituted groups such as the reduction of the cyano function ²⁸ or formation of the dianion derived from 4-cyanobenzenesulfinic acid, which could react with the starting material.²¹ have also been proposed to occur.

When electrolysis was carried out with the nitro derivative under comparable experimental conditions, no Boc-NHB2l could be detected. The same was the case in experiments using DMF instead of acetonitrile and when MeOH was substituted for Et₃NHCl as proton donor or when no proton donor was used and this is in agreement with previous work.^{23,31}

The yield obtained in the electrolysis of the methylsulfonyl derivative was only moderate. However, since an HPLC peak corresponding to 2a was not observed, this could not be related to cleavage of the methylsulfonyl group, which is known to occur in aqueous solution.²²

pK, Data for compounds 1

Compounds 1a-k are moderately weak acids in both DMSO and aqueous media.¹⁶ A closer comparison of their pK_a values with those of other compounds^{20,32,33} recently investigated shows that the weaker ones approach Boc_2NH [pK_a (DMSO) = 16.9,²⁰ pK_a (H₂O) = 11.0³³] in acidity, whereas at the other end of the scale the slightly more acidic ones are in the region between Z₂NH [pK_a (DMSO) = 14.2,²⁰ pK_a (H₂O) = 10.3³³] and ZNHCOPh [pK_a (DMSO) = 13.7,³² pK_a (H₂O) = 9.4³³]. The literature data ¹⁶ further indicates that for fixed benzenesulfonyl groups in aqueous solution the *N*-benzyl compounds are slightly more acidic (by *ca*. 0.2–0.3 pK_a units) than the corresponding *N*-methyl derivatives.

The maximum variation in acidity in DMSO within the series of compounds studied is 2.4 pK_{\star} units whereas in aqueous solution the range is even lower. As a rule, for these compounds, going from water to DMSO decreases the acidity by 4-5 pK_{\star} units which is characteristic of NH-acids of similar structure.³³

Inspection of Tables 3 and 5 shows that a rough qualitative correlation exists between the electrochemical cleavage potentials E_p and the pK_a values within this series of compounds. As a rule acid-labile compounds like 1c, 1j and 1k are the least acidic and require the most negative potential for electrochemical cleavage. Therefore, the acidic deprotection and electrochemical cleavage might turn out to be complementary methods for this type of derivative.

As reflected by the Hammett plot, for the para and meta substituted derivatives, the acidity of compounds 1a-g (or j) increases with increasing *o*-constants of the substituent attached to the aromatic ring:

DMSO
$$pK_{a} = (15.8 \pm 0.1) - (2.1 \pm 0.1)\sigma_{p}$$

 $n = 7$ $s = 0.12$ $r = 0.995$
H₂O $pK_{a} = (11.2 \pm 0.1) - (1.48 \pm 0.12)\sigma_{m,p}$
 $n = 10$ $s = 0.12$ $r = 0.973$

As shown by the corresponding *p*-values, the sensitivity towards substituent effects is *ca.* 1.5 times higher in DMSO than in water. Like E_p , pK_a also exhibits a low sensitivity to change on successive introduction of several alkyl groups into the benzenesulfonyl moiety.

In contrast to the cleavage potentials, the Hammett plots for the pK_s -values do not reveal any exceptional substituent effect of the 4-NO₂-group in 1f (Fig. 3). The anomalous cathodic behaviour of 2f is presumably due to reduction of the nitro function.

Conclusions

In benzylamides, the unsubstituted benzenesulfonyl group has a cleavage potential 0.1 V less negative than that exhibited by tosyl and the yields obtained in the cathodic cleavage of both are comparable. Hence, the former should be used instead of the latter in combination with other groups when a shift of this size may improve selective cleavage of the S–N bond. The 4-methoxybenzenesulfonyl group has a cleavage potential 0.1 V more negative than tosyl and good yields are also obtained in its reductive cleavage. It could offer a similar advantage over tosyl if it is to remain intact in an electrochemical experiment.

On the other hand, protecting groups of this type containing substituents with strong electron-withdrawing effects, which significantly shift the cathodic cleavage to less negative potentials, seem to be subject to side reactions that lower the yield of deprotected product. These difficulties could not be overcome by changes in experimental conditions. No cleavage could be achieved for compound 2f.

Experimental

General procedures

All solvents used in the synthetic procedures were dried over molecular sieves (4 Å). Analytical grade Et_4NCl was used

2030

without further purification. Et₃NHCl and Bu₄NBF₄ were prepared by procedures described elsewhere.11 Acetonitrile was purified by distillation from CaH, under nitrogen. DMF was stored over MgSO4 and then distilled from CaH2 at reduced pressure. All HPLC experiments were run on a Shimadzu instrument, type 6A, connected to a Merck prepacked column, LiChrospher 100 RP-18, 5 µm, 250 × 4 mm with a mixture of acetonitrile and water as eluent. The peaks were measured with a Shimadzu integrator, type C-R6A Chromatopack.

Preparation of N-benzyl-4-bromobenzenesulfonamide 1d. **Typical procedure**

Freshly distilled benzylamine (4.33 g, 40.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (DCM, 100 cm³) was chilled in ice with the exclusion of moisture and then triethylamine (4.40 g, 44 mmol) was added to it. The resulting solution was treated dropwise under stirring with 4-bromobenzenesulfonyl chloride (10.24 g, 40.0 mmol) also dissolved in DCM (40 cm3) over 1 h at 0 °C and then left overnight at ambient temperature. After concentration to ca. 100 cm³ the solution was partitioned between EtOAc (600 cm3) and 1 mol dm-3 KHSO4 (300 cm3) and the organic extract was washed successively with 1 mol dm-3 KHSO4, 1 mol dm-3 NaHCO3 and sat. NaCl (3 × 150 cm3 each). The extract was dried (Na2SO4) and then evaporated to give the title compound 1d as a white solid (12.93 g, 99%), TLC gave one spot (toluene-MeCN, 2:1; Cl₂-dicarboxidine ³⁴); the product was recrystalbized from EtOAc-heptane (1:4) (25 cm³ g⁻¹; carbon) to give white fluffy crystals, mp 121-122 °C (lit.,¹⁷ 117 °C). For additional data, see Table 1.

Preparation of N-benzyl-4-cyanobenzenesulfonamide 1e

Recrystallized 1d (4.89 g, 15.0 mmol) was dissolved in N.Ndimethylformamide (DMF) (23 cm3) and finely ground, carefully dried CuCN (2.00 g, 22.5 mmol) was added to it. The slurry was stirred at 150 °C under nitrogen for 18 h, giving a clear, yellowish solution which was treated with FeCl₃ (8 g, 49 mmol) in 2 mol dm⁻³ HCl (15 cm³) at 70 °C giving a dark sludge. After being stirred at this temperature for 30 min, the resulting mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (600 cm³) and 1 mol dm-3 HCl (300 cm3). The green, aq. phase was discarded and the pale yellow organic extract was washed in turn with 1 mol dm⁻³ HCl and sat. NaCl (3 × 150 cm³ each) and dried (Na2SO4). Evaporation provided a dirty yellow solid residue which was taken up in DCM (75 cm³). The turbid solution was treated with carbon, filtered and taken to dryness to give the title compound 1e (4.03 g, 99%), TLC as above gave one spot; an analytical specimen was obtained by recrystallisation from EtOAc-heptane (1:3) (40 cm³ g⁻¹) as white, shiny flakes, mp 141-142 °C (see also Table 1).

4-Dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) catalysed tert-butoxycarbonylation of sulfonamides. Preparation of N-benzyl-Ntert-butoxycarbonyl-4-cyanobenzenesulfonamide 2e. Typical procedure

A solution of 1e (1.36 g, 5.00 mmol) and Boc₂O (1.20 g, 5.50 mmol) in MeCN (15 cm³) was treated with DMAP (61 mg, 0.50 mmol) and left overnight under nitrogen. Most of the solvent was evaporated off and the oily residue was partitioned between diethyl ether (100 cm³) and 0.2 mol dm⁻³ citric acid (50 cm³). The pale yellow ethereal extract was washed successively with 0.2 mol dm⁻³ citric acid, 1 mol dm⁻³ NaHCO₃ and sat. aq. NaCl $(3 \times 25 \text{ cm}^3)$ and dried (MgSO₄). After carbon treatment evaporation gave a colourless solid (1.80 g, 97%), TLC as above gave one spot; white, fluffy needles were obtained after recrystallization from diethyl ether-light petroleum (1:3) (45 cm3 g-1), mp 107-107.5 °C (see also Table 1).

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995

Electrochemical apparatus and experimental procedures

The electrochemical apparatus and experimental procedures used for cyclic voltammetry were identical with those described elsewhere.11 In all cases solutions of the substrate (approximately 0.005 mol dm⁻³) in DMF containing Bu₄NBF₄ (0.1 mol dm-3) as the supporting electrolyte were used. The sweep rate was 100 mV s-1

The electrochemical apparatus and experimental procedures used for small-scale controlled-potential electrolysis were also identical with those described elsewhere.11 In all cases acetonitrile was used as solvent with Et₄NCI (0.1 mol dm⁻³) as supporting electrolyte and Et₃NHCl (0.015 mol dm⁻³) as a proton donor. The substrate concentration used was approximately 0.005 mol dm-3.

Determination of pK, values

The pK_a measurements of NH acids in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) were performed as described earlier.^{20,32,33} The experimental uncertainties range within $\pm 0.2-0.3$ pK, units. The pK, measurements for compounds 1c-g in aqueous solution were performed using a spectrophotometric technique.³⁵ The experimental uncertainty of these pK, values is ±0.02-0.05 pK, units.

Acknowledgements

We acknowledge the Swedish Natural Science Research Council, the National Swedish Board for Technical Development, the Institute of Biotechnology and Fine Chemistry of the University of Minho and the Junta Nacional de Investigação Científica e Technológica for financial support. B. N. also acknowledges a leave of absence from the University of Yaoundé and a scholarship from the International Science Programs.

References

se.

- 1 (a) T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Wiley, New York, 2nd edn., 1991, p. 379; (b) chs. 2, 3, 5-7.
- 2 V. du Vigneaud and O. K. Behrens, J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 117, 27.
- 3 H. R. Snyder and R. E. Heckert, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1952, 74, 2006. 4 S. Li, L. B. Gortler, A. Waring, A. Battisti, S. Bank, W. D. Closson
- and P. Wriede, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 5311. 5 L. Horner and H. Neumann, Chem. Ber., 1965, 98, 3462.
- 6 M. Bodanszky, Principles of Peptide Synthesis, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2nd edn., 1993, ch. 4.
- O. Nishimura and M. Fujino, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1976, 24, 1568 8 M. Fujino, M. Wakimasu and C. Kitada, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1981,
- 29, 2825.
- 9 R. Ramage, J. Green and A. J. Blake, Tetrahedron, 1991, 47, 6353. 10 L. Grehn, H. L. S. Maia, L. S. Monteiro, M. I. Montenegro and
- U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Res. (S), 1991, 144; (M), 1991, 1501.
 11 H. L. S. Maia, L. S. Monteiro, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1993, 495.

- D. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. 1921, 2 Jun 1998, 43, 1448.
 I. Friedman and H. Shechter, J. Org. Chem., 1961, 26, 2522; for a recent review, see also G. P. Ellis and T. M. Romney-Alexander, Chem. Rev., 1987, 87, 779.
- 14 T. Hamada and O. Yonemitzu, Synthesis, 1986, 852.
- 15 L. Grehn, K. Gunnarsson and U. Ragnarsson, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. B, 1987, 40, 745.
- 16 G. Dauphin and A. Kergomard, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 1961, 486.
 17 C. S. Marvel and F. E. Smith, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1923, 45, 2696.
- P. J. DeChristopher, J. P. Adamek, G. D. Lyon, S. A. Klein and R. J. Baumgarten, J. Org. Chem., 1974, 39, 3525.
 L. Grehn, K. Gunnarsson, H. L. S. Maia, M. I. Montenegro,
- L. Pedro and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Res. (S), 1988, 399; (M), 1988. 3081.
- 20 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson,
- Kopper, J. Kopper, T. Digerock, E. John and G. Regnatson, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 7172.
 P. T. Cottrell and C. K. Mann, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 3579.
 O. Manousek, O. Exner and P. Zuman, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 1968, 33, 4000.

J. CHEM. SOC. PERKIN TRANS. 1 1995

- V. G. Mairanovsky, Angew. Chem., 1976, 88, 283; Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1976, 15, 281 (review).
 H. L. S. Maia, M. J. Medeiros, M. I. Montenegro and D. Pletcher, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1988, 409.
 (a) M. V. B. Zanoni and N. R. Stradiotto, J. Electroanal. Chem., 1991, 312, 141; (b) M. V. B. Zanoni, C. H. M. Sartorello and N. R. Stradiotto, J. Electroanal. Chem., 1993, 361, 103.
 C. Hansch, A. Leo and R. W. Taft, Chem. Rev., 1991, 91, 165.
 P. Zuman, Substituent Effects in Organic Polarography, Plenum Press, New York, 1967.
 Gorgmie Fleetoschemistru. eds. M. M. Baizer and H. Lund Maccel

- Press, New York, 1991.
 28 Organic Electrochemistry, eds. M. M. Baizer and H. Lund, Marcel Dekker, New York, 3rd edm., 1991.
 29 O. Manousek, O. Exner and P. Zuman, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 1968, 33, 3988.
- 30 O. Manousek and P. Zuman, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 1969, 34, 1580.

31 M. R. Asirvatham and M. D. Hawley, J. Electroanal. Chem., 1974, 53, 293.

- Koppel, J. Koppel, I. Koppel, I. Leito, V. Pihl, A. Wallin,
 L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1993, 655

2

b55.
b53.
b53.
b53.
b54.
b54.</l edn., 1984.

> Paper 5/01052G Received 21st February 1995 Accepted 26th April 1995

2031

.

Reproduced from the Journal of Physical Organic Chemistry, vol. 9, 1996, Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Grehn, L. Basicity of 3-Aminopropionamidine Derivatives in Water and Dimethyl Sulphoxide. Implication for a Pivotal Step in the Synthesis of Distamycin A Analogues, pages 265–268, Copyright 1996, with kind permission from John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 7UD, UK.

BASICITY OF 3- AMINOPROPIONAMIDINE DERIVATIVES IN WATER AND DIMETHYL SULPHOXIDE. IMPLICATION FOR A PIVOTAL STEP IN THE SYNTHESIS OF DISTAMYCIN A ANALOGUES

ILMAR KOPPEL, JUTA KOPPEL AND IVO LEITO

Institute of Chemical Physics, Tartu University, 2 Jakobi Str., EE 2400 Tartu, Estonia

AND

LEIF GREHN

Department of Biochemistry, University of Uppsala, Biomedical Center, P.O. Box 576, S-751 23 Uppsala, Sweden

The acid-base properties of eight 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives $R_1R_2N(CH_2)_2C(--NH)NR_3R_4$ (1, $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H$; 2, $R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H$, $R_2 = Me$; 3, $R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 4, $R_1 = R_2 = H$, $R_3 = R_4 = H$; 5, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H$; 6, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = M_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4$, $R_1 = R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Re_1$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4$, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$; 7, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = Me$; 8, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4$, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = Tos$, $R_2 = Tos$, $R_2 = R_4$, $R_1 = Tos$, $R_2 = Tos$, $R_$

INTRODUCTION

Distamycin A (DA) (Figure 1) is a basic polyamide with a wide range of antibiotic properties.1 The chemistry of this naturally occurring compound has received considerable interest since its discovery three decades ago. As a consequence, several synthetic routes to the parent compound and to a huge number of analogues have been devised. Some years ago, an alternative synthetic strategy to DA in which the preformed unprotected aliphatic amidine side-chain was attached to a trimeric pyrrolecarboxylic acid precursor as the final step was designed.2 The yield in this coupling ranged between 40 and 80%, but was later increased to 80-90% by careful monitoring of the reaction.^{3,4} In practice, this coupling was achieved by treatment of the corresponding succinimidyl ester with a considerable excess of 3-aminopropionamidine dihydrobromide in aqueous dioxane under essentially neutral conditions (pH≈6-7).

CCC 0894-3230/96/050265-04 © 1996 by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

In order to simplify the procedure and to optimize the reaction conditions further, we explored miscellaneous alternative condensation agents, such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) and carbonyldiimidazole in this respect. Although various reaction conditions were tried, the crude reaction product always contained side products and only a modest quantity of DA could be isolated after a laborious workup. We have recently found that the yield of the desired product improved significantly when 2-(1H-benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate (TBTU) was used as a dehydrating agent in an aprotic polar solvent under anhydrous conditions.⁵ This direct approach also exploits the fact that the amidine function generally is significantly more basic than the amino group, thus allowing selective acylation of the amine in the presence of an unprotected amidine moiety. However, it is well known that acylation of the amidine nitrogens, and also hydrolysis of the amidine function, might occur under the influence of strong alkali.^{6,7} With the aim of

> Received 11 October 1995 Revised 22 January 1996



Figure 1. Distamycin A (hydrobromide), R = Me; compound 9 (hydrobromide), R = H (see Table 1)

elucidating this crucial step in the synthesis of DA and to gain further insight into the properties of these versatile precursors, we have now determined the pK. values in water and DMSO of a small series of relevant 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives.

DA exerts its principal action by binding preferentially to AT-rich regions of the minor groove in helical DNA.^{8,9} It is reasonable to assume that several properties of DA, such as its acid-base behaviour and its ability to interact via hydrogen bonds, contribute to its binding efficiency to DNA. The protolysis of DA is primarily governed by its amidine functions. Therefore, the goal of this study was to measure the acid-base properties (pK,) of DA and the related 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives in order to gain further insight into the mechanism of action of DA.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The pK, values of a wide range of substituted amidine analogues have been amply reviewed recently.10 Continued interest in this class of substances is further reflected in miscellaneous contemporary reports dealing with related aspects of their acid-base chemistry.11,12

The results of our pK, measurements (in aqueous solution and in DMSO) of selected salts of 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives R1R2N(CH2)2C(=NH)NR1R4 related to DA are compiled in Table 1. All of the compounds 1-8 have three non-equivalent nitrogen atoms which may serve as sites for protonation or deprotonation. The R_1R_2N group behaves as a normal amine function and is attached to a $(CH_2)_2C$ fragment. Depending on the pH, it can act either as a basicity centre (for protonation on N) or as an acidity centre (for deprotonation of the R1R2N moiety of R1 and/or R₂=H). The imino (==NH) group and the remaining NR₃R₄ function can also display this dualistic behaviour, depending on the nature of the substituents and the pH of the surrounding medium. For the uncharged amidine molecule, the strong basicity is primarily governed by protonation of the -NH site to yield the very stable amidinium cation.¹⁰ With few exceptions, the acidity of the —NH group is low (the pK_{a} in DMSO is usually in the range 16–31 pK_{a} units^{13–15}).

The NR₃R₄ group behaves as an amine function, the tronegative substituents (e.g. CF3SO2, NO2, CN and

14.5

14.7

13.3

13.0

12.8

No. R, R, R, R. aHX RIR,Nº C(-NH)NR,R,° R₁R₂N° C(-NH)NR,R,° H H 2HBr 123 H н 7.50 11.6 9.7 13.6 11.4 H ME H H 2HBr 7.73 9.2 13.6 H 7.53 11.9 9.4 13.4 н Me H 2HBr 45 H H Me Me 2HBr 7.48 12.0 9.7 13.4 Tosd н н H HCI 9.49 10.8 15.7° 13.3 67 H HCI 11.5 13.3 Tos Me н

Table 1. Acidity of R1R2N(CH2)2C(-NH)NR3R4 · aHX in water and DMSO

10.02°

9.84

11.9

11.4

11.2

H ± 0.03 pK, units for pK, ± 0.2 pK, units for pK,

н

н

 $\pm 0.2 \, pK$, units.

Tos

Tos

.

^eProtonation or deprotonation centre.

4-Toluenesulphonyl.

Refers to neutral tosylamide.

Not determined.

8

9

* Tripyrrolecarboxamide residue lacking a methyl substituent on the second pyrrole fragment (see Figure 1).

H

Me

н

Me

Me

н

HCI

HCI

HBr

266

PhSO₂), the NH acidity of the R_1R_2N and NR_3R_4 groups is extremely low.¹³⁻¹⁷ This is evidently not the case for 5–8, which contain the TosNH fragment. By analogy with PhSO₂NH₂[pK₄(H₂O) = 10-3,¹⁵ pK₄ (DMSO) = 16-0^{13,16}] or PhSO₂NHMe [pK₄ (H₂O) = 11·6¹⁵], one might expect the acidity of 5–8 to be at least comparable to, or even higher than, those of these two sulphonamides.

In most of the potentiometric tirration experiments with the salts given in Table I, in DMSO two definite equivalence points were monitored corresponding to consecutive deprotonations of those compounds. In water, 1-4 gave one well defined equivalence point. For 5, 7 and 8 the equivalence point was very weak, almost non-existent. Compound 6 did not give an equivalence point at all. The reason for the absence of the second (or even the first) equivalence point on the tirration curves is definitely the high values of the corresponding pK_{e} .

The DA analogue 9 (see Figure 1) has four carboxamide moieties, one pyrrole NH fragment and one protonated amidine group. The potentiometric tirration curve for this compound also shows only one stoichiometric point in DMSO (none in water), which, by analogy with 6, refers to protonation of the amidine function.

Assignment of the protonation centres for 1–4 seems to be straightforward. In these compounds, the $R_1R_2N(CH_2)_2$ fragment can be considered to be an amine function attached to the electron-withdrawing $C(=NH_2^*)NR_3R_4$ group. The pK_4 (H_2O) for EtNH₃⁺ is 10-7,¹⁵ whereas in DMSO the corresponding value is in the range 10-6 – 10-9.^{13,18} The replacement of an H in the methyl group of EtNH₃⁺ by the positively charged $C(=NH_2^*)NR_3R_4$ group should theoretically reduce the basicity of the R_1R_2N fragment, as, is borne out in practice [7-5 $\leq pK_4$ (H_2O) ≤ 7 -8; 9-2 $\leq pK_a$ (DMSO) ≤ 9 -7 1 (see Table 1).

The second pK, value for 1-4 evidently corresponds to the deprotonation of the amidinum fragment, thus closely resembling the pK, pattern for simple amidines [pK, (H₂O) is usually in the range $11-12^{15}$ whereas pK, (DMSO) is normally around $13-15^{13,18-21}$].

Compound 6, owing to the absence of an NH bond in the R_1R_2N fragment, cannot be deprotonated at that site. In agreement with the literature^{10,15,18} and the above discussion, the measured pK_4 value corresponds to the deprotonation of the amidinium fragment.

The behaviour of the three remaining Tos-substituted 3-aminopropionamidines, 5, 7 and 8, is more complicated. These compounds could be considered as analogues of simple sulphonamides $[pK_{\bullet}(H_2O) \text{ for } 4-MePhSO_2NHMe is 11-7;^{13} for further examples, see$ Refs 10-15] which carry the neutral or chargedamidine function C(=NH)NR₃R₄. The latter shouldmake these compounds (i.e. 5, 7 and 8) more acidicthan the above-mentioned reference compound. Table 1shows that this is indeed the case in aqueous solution, $although this effect never exceeds 1 <math>pK_{\bullet}$ unit (see 7). At the same time, the TosNH and TosNMe fragments decrease moderately the basicity of the amidine function in 5-8.

However, the behaviour of compounds 5, 7 and 8 in DMSO seems to be different from that in aqueous solution. The lower pK, values (13.0-13.3) for these compounds seem to be associated with deprotonation of the amidine function (cf. also 6), which is slightly affected by the remote neutral TosNH (or TosNMe) group. Consequently, the higher pK, values for compounds 5, 7 and 8 seem to reflect the deprotonation of the NH fragment of the sulphonamide function. Obviously, the acidifying effect [compared with the reference compound $PhSO_2NH_2$ (pK, in DMSO = $16.0)^{13,16}$] of the deprotonated neutral amidine function $[C(\ge NH)NR_3R_4]$ is not very significant. The solvent-induced reversal of the order of deprotonation of the TosNH group and the amidine function in 5, 7 and 8 is evidently due to solvent effects of different intensity in this process when water is replaced by DMSO. As judged from Table 1, the solvent effects upon going from H_2O to DMSO on the R_1R_2N function in 1-4 or on the amidine function of all compounds studied amounts to as much as $2 pK_1$ units. At the same time, the solvent effects for 5, 7 and 8, associated with the acidic dissociation of the TosNH function, range from 4.9 (8) to 6.2 (5) pK, units. These findings are further supported by literature data,¹⁸ which show that the transfer of cationic acids from water to DMSO is relatively insensitive to solvent effects, whereas the acidity of neutral NH acids is much more solvent dependent.^{17,22,23}

The acidifying effect of an adjacent CO group in 9 is, as expected, considerably less pronounced than that of the Tos function.¹³⁻¹⁶ Under aqueous conditions, acidic dissociation of the neutral carboxamide moiety (CONH) does not occur, and the measured pK_{\star} value in Table 1 in both solvents refers to deprotonation of the amidinium function, which, in turn, should exercise a moderate acidifying effect on the remote aliphatic 2pyrrolecarboxamide fragment. Therefore, one can conclude that the 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives and 9 behave similarly.

CONCLUSION

The observed differences between the pK_{\star} values of the amidinium and ammonium groups in 1-4 are sufficiently large to permit selective deprotonation of the latter, which, in turn, facilitates its acylation by a suitable DA carboxylic acid precursor. Such coupling reactions require meticulous monitoring of the pH in order to avoid excess base. In an aqueous environment it is important to suppress undesired hydrolysis of the amidine group, which often occurs under alkaline conditions. Our recent experience prompted us to focus on the use of anhydrous conditions to achieve this

crucial step and, owing mainly to its favorable solubility properties, DMF is the preferred solvent in this context. We measured the pK_{a} values in DMSO to facilitate meaningful comparison with data available previously.

The present results therefore provide a firm experimental basis for application of the 3-aminopropionamidine derivatives 1-4 for the final direct attachment of the unprotected aliphatic side-chain to the trimeric pyrrole-carboxylic acid. By choosing a suitable pH in aqueous solutions or by employing otherwise carefully controlled reaction conditions in anhydrous media in this crucial last step in our synthetic scheme, it is possible to acylate selectively the amino group in the presence of the unblocked protonated amidinium function in satisfactory yield with a minimum of side products.

EXPERIMENTAL

Compounds 1-8 were prepared by standard methods as described previously.³ The DA analogue 9 originated from the same work.³

DMSO was purified as described earlier.¹⁶⁻¹⁸

The procedures for the determination of the pK. values in water and DMSO were similar to those described earlier.^{16-19,24} Potentiometric titration at 298 K with a glass electrode was used in both solvents; 0.1 M KOH was used as a titrant in water and a 0.01 M molar solution of Bu₄NOH in propan-2-ol-benzene (1:4, v/v) in DMSO. In water the glass electrode was calibrated using standard buffers, in DMSO benzoic acid served as reference compound.

The calculation method used was different from that used previously. Most of the acids studied in this work are diprotic and the two pK_{\star} values are close to each other. Hence, the titration of the second acidic group begins before that of the first group has finished. This means that three different forms of the compound are present in the solution simultaneously: AH_2^{2+} , AH^+ and A in the case of 1-4 and AH_2^+ , AH and A^- in the case of 5, 7 and 8. Therefore, a more complex data treatment was necessary. The calculation method used takes into account the presence of all three forms of a compound in solution and is described in Ref. 25.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the National Board for Industrial and Technical Development, the Swedish Natural Science Research Council, the Estonian Science Foundation (ETF-81) and the International Science Foundation (grant No. LLJ000) for generous support of this work.

REFERENCES

- 1. For recent reviews, see (a) F. Arcamone, Farmaco 48, 143 (1993); (b) J. B. Lown, Chemtracts: Org. Chem. 6, 205 (1993).
- 2. L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Org. Chem. 46, 3492 (1981).
- L. Grehn, U. Ragnarsson, B. Eriksson and B. Öberg, J. Med. Chem. 26, 1042 (1983).
- 4. L. Grehn, U. Ragnarsson and R. Datema, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. B 40, 145 (1986).
- L. Ding, L. Grehn, E. De Clercq, G. Andrei, R. Snoeck, J. Balzarini, B. Fransson and U. Ragnarsson, Acta Chem. Scand. 48, 498 (1994).
- 6. B. Fransson, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chromatogr. 268, 347 (1983).
- M. Zajac, M. Nogowska, D. Jatczak and R. Rewekant, Pharmazie 48, 531 (1993).
- 8. P. E. Nielsen, Bioconj. Chem. 2, 1 (1991).
- 9. C. Bailly and J.-P. Henichart, Bioconj. Chem. 2, 379 (1991).
- (a) J. Oszczapowicz, in The Chemistry of Amidines and Imidates, edited by S. Patai and E. Rappoport, Vol. 2, Chapt. 12, pp. 623-688. Wiley, Chichester (1991); (b) G. Häfeliger and F. K. H. Kuske, in The Chemistry of Amidines and Imidates, edited by S. Patai and E. Rap-poport, Vol. 2 Chapt. 1, pp. 1-100. Wiley, Chichester (1991); (c) J. Shorter, in The Chemistry of Amidines and Imidates, edited by S. Patai and E. Rappoport, Vol. 2, Chapt. 13, pp. 689-706. J. Oszczapowicz I. Jarozzawske, Magai and K. Cimitan. 10. (a) J. Oszczapowicz, in The Chemistry of Amidines and
- 11. J. Oszczapowicz, J. Jaroszewska-Manaj and K. Ciszkowski, Pol. J. Chem. 67, 2159 (1993).
- 12. J. Oszczapowicz and M. Kuminska, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 103 (1994).
- 13. F. G. Bordwell, Acc. Chem. Res. 21, 458 (1988).
- 14. F. G. Bordwell and G.-Z. Ji, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 113, 8398 (1991)
- 15. V.A. Palm (Ed.) Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions, (a) Vol. II, Issue 1. VINITI, Moscow (1976); (b) Suppl. Vol. I, Issue 3.

- VINI11, Moscow (1976); (b) Suppl. Vol. 1, Issue 3. Tartu University Press, Tartu (1985).
 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, F. Degerbeck, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Org. Chem. 56, 7172 (1991).
 I. Koppel, J. Koppel, I. Leito, V. Pihl, L. Grehn and U. Ragnarsson, J. Chem. Res. (M) 1173 (1994).
 I. A. Koppel, J. B. Koppel, L. I. Muuga and V. O. Pihl, Org. React. (Tartu) 25, 131 (1988), and references cited theories. therein.
- I. Gyenes, Titration in Non-Aqueous Media. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ (1967). 19.
- R. Schwesinger, personal communication.
 I. A. Koppel and J. B. Koppel, unpublished results.
- 22. R. W. Taft and F. G. Bordwell, Acc. Chem. Res. 21, 463 (1988).
- 23. V. M. Vlasov and I. A. Oskina, Org. React. (Tartu) 26, 16 (1989).
- 24. A. Albert and E. P. Serjeant, Ionization Constants of Acids and Bases. Wiley, New York (1984).
- 25. E. P. Serjeant, Potentiometry and Potentiometric Titrations. Krieger, Malabar, Fl (1991).

VI

.

Reproduced with permission from *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*, vol. 63, 1998, Leito, I.; Kaljurand, I.; Koppel, I. A.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Vlasov, V. M. Spectrophotometric Acidity Scale of Strong Neutral Brønsted Acids in Acetonitrile, *in press*, Unpublished work copyright 1998 American Chemical Society.

SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC ACIDITY SCALE OF STRONG NEUTRAL BRØNSTED ACIDS IN ACETONITRILE

Ivo Leito,[†] Ivari Kaljurand, [†] Ilmar A. Koppel,^{*†} Lev M. Yagupolskii[‡] and Vladislav M. Vlasov[§]

Institute of Chemical Physics, Department of Chemistry, Tartu University, Jakobi 2, EE2400 Tartu, Estonia, Institute of Organic Chemistry, Ukrainian Academy of Sciences, Kiev-94, Ukraine,

Institute of Organic Chemistry, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk 630090, Russia

Abstract

A continuous self-consistent quantitative UV-vis spectrophotometric pK_a scale of strong acids in acetonitrile has been created. The 36 compounds studied include phenols, phenylmalononitriles, sulfonimides, sulfonic acids and sulfonimides modified with Yagupolskii's superacceptor substituents. The scale spans for about 13 p K_a units and consists of 74 independent equilibrium constant measurements, each describing relative acidity of two acids. The method of measurements eliminates the need for the direct determination of the acidity of the medium. The most acidic compounds studied have pK_a values around 4 in acetonitrile and can be regarded as true superacids. The scale is anchored to the pK_a value 11.0 of picric acid. The status of 2,4,6–(SO₂CF₃)₃C₆H₂OH as the most acidic phenol presently known ($pK_a=4.9$) is confirmed. It is shown that the replacement of an =O fragment with =N-SO₂CF₃ in a -SO₂- group in aromatic sulfonimides results in the acidity increase of more than 10⁵ times. The most acidic compound in the scale is 4-ClC₆H₄SO(=NSO₂CF₃)NHSO₂C₆H₄-4-NO₂ $(pK_a=3.75)$. The present results together with those from the other authors furnish a unified scale of acidity in acetonitrile ranging from $pK_a=4$ to 27 and set solid ground for pK_a measurements of strong acids in acetonitrile.

[†] Tartu University

^{*} E-mail: ilmar@chem.ut.ee; Phone: (+372 7) 375 263; Fax (+372 7) 375 264

[‡] Ukrainian Academy of Sciences

[§] Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

Introduction

Strong acids and their derivatives are receiving increasing attention from both practical (reagents in organic synthesis,^{1, 2} catalysts in industry³) and theoreti⁻ cal^{4, 5} points of view. Therefore substantial theoretical and experimental effort has been devoted to development of strongly acidic media and molecules with high intrinsic acidity.¹ Several families of interesting acids have been created: cyanocarbon acids,^{6, 7} Kuhn's acidic hydrocarbons,⁸ acids with Yagupolskii's substituents,⁹ superacidic metal hydrides,¹⁰ etc.

Quantitative measurements of acidity are a vital part of studies involving superacids. On the contrary to the success in creating superacids, significant experimental difficulties have been met here and up to date little consistent acidity data is available for strong acids. In some cases the situation is almost ridiculous. For the pK_a of perchloric acid in aqueous solution, for example, the values found in the literature range from -1.6 to -14.⁴ The uncertainty exceeds 12 orders of magnitude!

The acidity of an acid can be measured in different ways. Gas-phase measurements yield intrinsic acidities, free of any medium effects. A truly absolute scale of acidity in the gas phase has been established, ranging for almost 90 orders of magnitude.^{4, 11} With very strong acids the gas phase measurements have often failed however, because the latter are usually not volatile enough and tend to undergo fragmentation in the course of the experiments.⁴

Significant effort has been devoted to acidity studies in aqueous solutions of strong acids (sulfuric acid, perchloric acid, etc.). These measurements are complicated, ¹² however, because of the leveling of acidities

The amount of acidity measurements of strong neutral Brønsted acids performed in nonaqueous solvents is smaller than in aqueous medium.^{6, 13–17} This is true even for dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) solution, where due to efforts of Bordwell and others more than 2000 pK_a values for different classes of Brønsted acids have been determined.^{16, 17, 18} DMSO is a rather basic leveling solvent and thus not very suitable for studies of strong acids (however, see ref 15). Several acidity orders of strong acids have also been reported^{4, 19} but quantitative acidity data for strong acids continues to be scarce. The main problems arising in most nonaqueous solvents are the various association processes between charged (and also neutral) species in these solvents (see below) and difficulties in reliable and reproducible determination of medium acidity in these media. Hence the pK_a -s determined in different laboratories often differ more than the experimental errors stated.

In the view of this situation a pressing need exists for a self-consistent scale of acidity of strong acids in solution. We report here a spectrophotometric pK_a scale of strong acids in acetonitrile (AN).

AN has many properties that make it suitable for our work. It has low basicity and very low ability to solvate anions.²⁰ The low basicity gives AN an advantage over the other very popular solvent for acid-base studies — DMSO — which is considerably more basic (stronger acceptor of hydrogen bond). AN has high dielectric constant ($D=36.0^{20}$) and hence favors the dissociation of ion pairs into free ions. The autoprotolysis constant of AN is very low: $pK_{auto}=33$.^{21, 22} All these properties put together make it a good differentiating solvent for strong acids. Additional advantages of AN are its transparency down to 190 nm and relative ease of purification.

Starting from the classical works of groups of Kolthoff and Coetzee, considerable amount of acidity data for various compounds in acetonitrile have been accumulated. Analysis of literature shows that a rather continuous and selfconsistent acidity scale in the pK_a range of 14–27 exists in acetonitrile.^{18, 20, 23–25} Measurements in the lower pK_a range have been made too,^{6, 13, 14} but here the things are far from satisfactory both in terms of the amount of data available and its self-consistency. The present work was undertaken to improve the situation by building a unified self-consistent scale of acidity in AN in the range of 4–16 pK_a units which would be a logical extension of the pK_a scale for the relatively weak acids into the domain of strong and very strong neutral Brønsted acids.

Acidity of an acid HA in solvent S refers to the equilibrium:

$$HA + S \rightleftharpoons A^{-} + SH^{+}$$
(1)

and is expressed as the equilibrium constant K_a or its negative logarithm pK_a :

$$K_{a} = \frac{a(\mathrm{SH}^{+}) \cdot a(\mathrm{A}^{-})}{a(\mathrm{HA})}$$
(2)

where a are the activities of the corresponding species. The acid-base equilibria in weakly solvating solvents like acetonitrile are more complex than in water. In addition to the equilibrium 1 there are other equilibria present in the system.²⁰ In AN the poorly solvated anions eagerly form hydrogen-bonded complexes with hydrogen-bond donors present in the solution. When the donor is the conjugate acid of the anion, the homoconjugation process takes place:

$$K_{AHA}$$

$$A^{-} + HA \rightleftharpoons A^{-} \cdots HA \qquad (3)$$

 K_{AHA} (the homoconjugation constant) is the constant of formation of the homoconjugate complex A⁻...HA:

$$K_{\text{AHA}} = \frac{a(\text{A}^{-} \cdots \text{HA})}{a(\text{A}^{-}) \cdot a(\text{HA})}$$
(4)

If the donor is some other acid HX then the heteroconjugation process is present:

$$\begin{array}{c} K_{AHX} \\ A^{-} + HX \rightleftharpoons A^{-} \cdots HX \end{array} \tag{5}$$

These side-reactions have to be suppressed or taken into account if the accurate acidity data are to be obtained.

Because of the problems with measuring the acidity of the medium — $a(H^{+})$ — in nonaqueous solutions, we use a method that eliminates the need for its determination. Our method of acidity measurement gives relative acidities of the acids HA₁ and HA₂ according to the following equilibrium:

$$HA_2 + A_1^- \rightleftharpoons A_2^- + HA_1 \tag{6}$$

The pK of this equilibrium is the relative acidity (ΔpK_a) of the acids HA₁ and HA₂:

$$\Delta pK_{a} = pK_{a}(HA_{2}) - pK_{a}(HA_{1}) = \log \frac{a(A_{1}^{-}) \cdot a(HA_{2})}{a(A_{2}^{-}) \cdot a(HA_{1})}$$
(7)

The method consists in UV-vis spectrophotometric titration of a solution, where both of the acids are present, with a transparent acid or base.

Experimental Section

Method of pK_a determination. Relative acidities were measured using a UV-vis spectrophotometric titration technique that was similar to one applied previously to acidity measurements in heptane.²⁶ An acetonitrile solution containing two acids, HA₁ and HA₂ (or the salts of the acids in some cases, see below), was prepared. The acidity of the solution was varied adding small amounts of acidic or basic titrant. A spectrum was recorded after each addition of titrant. This way 10 to 30 spectra with different acidity of the solution were obtained including those where both acids were in fully anionic or neutral form. Both of the acids were also titrated separately to obtain the spectra of the neutral and the ionized form of both acids. To test the reversibility of the protonation/deprotonation process, after finishing of addition of one titrant, several portions of the other one were added. From each titration experiment the ΔpK_a was determined as the mean of 5 to 20 values.

The calculation methods for $\Delta p K_a$ were essentially the same as described previously.²⁶ Two additional features were included, however.

1. With some acids it was necessary to take the homoconjugation process into account. Two cases have to be treated separately:

a. One of the acids (HA) forms the homoconjugation complex and the other does not. In this case the analytical concentration C of the acid HA can be expressed as follows:

$$C = [A^{-}] + [HA] + 2[A^{-} \cdots HA]$$
 (8)
We assume that the molar absorption coefficient ε of the homoconjugation complex HA···A⁻ between acid HA and its anion A⁻ can be expressed as a sum:

$$\varepsilon(A^{-}\dots HA) = \varepsilon(HA) + \varepsilon(A^{-}) \tag{9}$$

From the equations 8 and 9 it follows that for the homoconjugating acid the indicator ratio I (see ref. 26) as it is found from the spectrum of the mixture is not equal to the conventional [A⁻]/[HA] but:

$$I = ([A^{-}] + [A^{-} \cdots HA]) / ([HA] + [A^{-} \cdots HA])$$
(10)

Using equations 4, 8 and 10, and assuming that the activities in eq 4 can be replaced with concentrations, the relative concentration of the complex A^- ...HA can be found:

$$\frac{[\mathrm{A}^{-}\cdots\mathrm{HA}]}{C} = \frac{1+\frac{1}{C\cdot K_{\mathrm{AHA}}}}{2} - \sqrt{\left(\frac{1+\frac{1}{C\cdot K_{\mathrm{AHA}}}}{2}\right)^{2}} - \alpha \cdot (1-\alpha)$$
(11)

where $\alpha = 1/(1+1/I)$. Now [A⁻]/[HA] can be calculated:

$$\frac{[A^-]}{[HA]} = \frac{\alpha - \frac{[A^- \cdots HA]}{C}}{1 - \alpha - \frac{[A^- \cdots HA]}{C}}$$
(12)

With known $[A^-]/[HA]$ the calculation of $\Delta p K_a$ is straightforward (see ref 26).

b. Both of the acids form homoconjugation complexes. In this case we assume that they also form heteroconjugation complexes. In this work we take homoconjugation into account only when dealing with sulfonic acids (see results section). We assume that for all the sulfonic acids the homoconjugation constants are equal and that all the heteroconjugation constants are equal to the homoconjugation constants. In this case it can be shown that the four species HA₁, HA₂, A₁⁻ and A₂⁻ are consumed proportionally to their concentrations for the formation of the homo- and heteroconjugation complexes and the relative decrease of their concentrations will cancel out, so that the formation of the complexes can be ignored when calculating $\Delta p K_a$.

2. Two acids in the present work are cationic acids. When calculating the relative acidity of a neutral and a cationic acid according to the eq 13

$$HA + B \rightleftharpoons A^{-} + BH^{+}$$
(13)

then the assumption that the ratios of the activity coefficients are equal (see ref 26) is not valid any more and the $\Delta p K_a$ value is:

$$\Delta p K_a = \log \frac{[B] \cdot [HA]}{[A^-] \cdot [BH^+]} - 2 \cdot \log f$$
(14)

where the activity coefficients $f = f(A^{-}) = f(BH^{+})$ and f(B) = f(HA) = 1 (these approximations are valid since very dilute solutions are used). The value of log *f* was calculated using the Debye-Hückel equation²⁰:

$$\log f = -\frac{1.64Z^2\sqrt{J}}{1+0.48a\sqrt{J}}$$
(15)

where J is the ionic strength of the solution, Z is the charge of the ion, a is the size parameter of the ion that was taken 6 Å. The log *f* is not very sensitive to this parameter.

Chemicals. The following compounds were synthesized according to a procedure from the literature²⁷: 9 (mp 173–174; 13 C NMR: 145.73, 138.71, 130.50, 128.42, 21.53), **11** (mp 158–159; ¹³C NMR: 142.02, 134.30, 129.97, 128.27), 12 (mp 162.5-163.3; calcd for C13H12CINO4S2 C 45.15, H 3.50, N 4.05; found C 45.41, H 3.53, N 4.43; ¹³C NMR: 145.79, 140.55, 140.44, 138.64, 130.52, 130.14, 130.02, 128.40, 21.53), 14 (mp 208.8-210.4; ¹³C NMR: 141.48, 140.17, 130.03, 129.95), 16 (mp 202.4-203.8; calcd for C13H12N2O6S2 C 43.81, H 3.39, N 7.86; found C 43.58, H 3.47, N 8.01; ¹³C NMR: 151.33. 148.33, 142.31, 140.61, 128.43, 127.72, 126.22, 123.28, 20.71), 17 (mp 151.3-151.8; calcd for C13H11ClN2O6S2 C 39.95, H 2.84, N 7.17; found C 40.01, H 2.77, N 7.47; ¹³C NMR: 148.65, 145.16, 143.20, 139.41, 133.65, 132.60, 131.39, 130.33, 128.24, 125.32, 21.49) 18²⁸ (mp 222.7–223.4; ¹³C NMR: 151.09, 149.73, 142.59, 139.54, 129.81, 129.53, 124.77), **20**²⁹ (mp 239-242) dec.; ¹³C NMR: 150.96, 150.68, 129.41, 124.70). The starting materials were sulfonyl chlorides from Aldrich. The compounds were purified by recrystallization from mixtures of ethyl alcohol and concentrated hydrochloric acid.

The sulfonic acids 19, 23, 24 and 25 were synthesized³⁰ from the corresponding sulfonyl chlorides (from Aldrich). The sulfonic acid 21 was obtained from REAKHIM. Sulfonic acids are inconvenient to handle and were used as salts. The acid 19 was converted to tetramethylammonium salt according to ref 31: 19a (mp 255.0-255.9 dec; calcd for C11H19NO3S C 53.85, H 7.81, N 5.71; found C 54.18, H 7.64, N 5.57; ¹³C NMR: 144.03, 141.63, 129.85, 126.93, 56.20, 21.30). The salt was purified by recrystallization from aqueous acetone. The acids 21, 23, 24 and 25 were converted into the corresponding triethylammonium salts according to ref 31: 21a (mp 149.6-150.3; calcd for C₁₆H₂₃NO₃S C 62.11, H 7.49, N 4.53; found C 62.08, H 7.72, N 4.41; ¹³C NMR: 142.27, 135.52, 132.27, 130.30, 129.27, 127.74, 127.53, 127.11, 126.52, 125.32, 47.96, 9.12), 23a (mp 93.0-95.3; calcd for C₁₂H₂₀ClNO₃S C 49.06, H 6.86, N 4.77; found C 49.46, H 6.93, N 4.71; ¹³C NMR: 145.45, 137.07, 129.41, 128.65, 48.2 (obscured by solvent), 9.25), 24a (mp 78.2-78.9; calcd for C₁₂H₂₀N₂O₅S C 47.36, H 6.62, N 9.20; found C 47.61, H 6.89, N 9.03; ¹³C NMR: 149.37, 148.70, 132.99, 131.01, 125.66, 121.89, 48.2 (obscured by solvent), 9.32) and 25a (mp 120.9-122.5; calcd for C12H20N2O5S C 47.36, H 6.62, N 9.20; found C 47.10, H 6.90, N 9.46; 13 C NMR: 152.65, 150.07, 128.33, 124.59, 48.2 (obscured by solvent), 9.30). The salts were purified by recrystallization from acetone.

The following compounds were of commercial origin, some of them were purified prior to use: **1** (REAKHIM, sublimed *in vacuo*, mp 113.2–113.7), **4** (Aldrich, 99+%), **13** (REAKHIM, recrystallized from EtOH, mp 121.2–122.7), TfOH (Aldrich, 99+%), tetramethylammonium hydroxide (Aldrich, 25% solution in MeOH), Et₃N (REAKHIM, distilled under atmospheric pressure, stored under argon in refrigerator, small amounts for measurements distilled second time as needed), HClO₄ (REAKHIM, "special purity"), acetic acid (REAKHIM, "chemically pure").

The synthesis and purification of the following compounds has been described previously: $2,^{32},^{33},^{34},^{35},^{36},^{36},^{36},^{36},^{36},^{35},^{35},^{35},^{35},^{22},^{37},^{26},^{9},^{27},^{9},^{28},^{9},^{29},^{39},^{30},^{9},^{31},^{38},^{32},^{9},^{33},^{9},^{34},^{39},^{36},^{9}$ A sample of 35^{6} was donated by the late Prof. R. W. Taft.

¹³C NMR. The spectra were run on a Bruker AC-200 instrument. The solvent was CD₃OD, except for 16. DMSO- d_6 was used with this compound. Te-tramethylsilane was used as the internal standard.

Solvent. Acetonitrile suitable for our work must be dry and must not contain impurities that absorb UV radiation. Impurities with UV spectrum that changes with changing acidity of the medium are especially dangerous. Merck "Lichrosolv" AN was used. It was distilled from P_2O_5 through a 1.2m 2cm id column packed with PTFE chips prior to use to reduce its water content and to further purify it. Alternatively REAKHIM "pure" AN was distilled through the same column from KMnO₄ and then from P_2O_5 . Preference was given to the acetonitrile from Merck. The solvent was stored in dark bottles in a desiccator over P_2O_5 .

Experimental Setup. The setup was very similar to that described previously.²⁶ Only significant differences are given here.

Solution of TfOH in AN was used as the acidic titrant in most cases. In a few experiments solution of $HClO_4$ was used. This solution was prepared from a 25% solution of $HClO_4$ in acetic acid. Solution of triethylamine in acetonitrile was used as the basic titrant. The standard syringe techniques could not be used due to the strongly acidic media involved. Instead the vials, solvent bottle and the spectrophotometer cell (all capped with rubber septa) were interconnected with thin PTFE tubing, through which the solutions were siphoned by means of aspiration with a syringe.

The concentrations of the acids were in the following ranges: 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 18, 20, 24, 25, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36: 1 ... $7 \cdot 10^{-5}$ M; 1, 10, 13: 1 ... $3 \cdot 10^{-5}$ M; 4, 9, 11, 12, 14, 17, 22, 26, 27, 28, 30, 33: $8 \cdot 10^{-5}$... $5 \cdot 10^{-4}$ M; 19, 23: 1 ... $1.5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ M. The concentrations of the titrants were chosen for each titration

20

experiment according to the concentrations of the acids and ranged from $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ to $5 \cdot 10^{-2}$ M. All solutions were made fresh daily.

The water content of the solution in the cell was determined after the measurement using Karl Fisher titration. This approach ensures that the amount of water in the solution during titration is less or equal to that determined. The water content of the solution was mostly between 1mM and 2mM and never higher than 3.5mM.

Spectrophotometry. Perkin-Elmer Lambda 2S UV-vis spectrophotometer equipped with cell holders thermostated to 25°C was used for all measurements. The spectrophotometer was controlled from a PC and the spectra were stored in digital form. Fused silica cells with optical pathlength 1 cm were used. The reference cell contained pure AN.

Results

The results of the measurements are presented in Table 1. Each arrow represents the $\Delta p K_a$ from one titration experiment. To make the results more reliable and to be able to estimate the consistency of the results, we carried out multiple overlapping measurements. The entire acidity range covered involves at least two independent pathways of measurements and the relative acidity of any two acids can be obtained by combining at least two independent sets of measurements.

In order to assign absolute pK_a values to the acids of Table 1 the scale has to be anchored to a reference compound with pK_a reliably established. This compound should be a "well-behaved" compound, that is it should not undergo homo- or heteroconjugation reactions to a marked extent and it should have favorable UV-vis spectral characteristics. For several of the acids belonging to the scale, pK_a value in AN has been reported in the literature. These acids are presented in Table 2. Analysis of the data in Table 2 shows that picric acid is the compound of choice as it is a well-behaved compound and its pK_a in acetonitrile has been determined with great care by Kolthoff et al^{42} using three different experimental methods and has been found to be 11.0 ± 0.1 . Using 13 as the anchoring point has the only disadvantage that it stands far away from the stronger members of the scale. A reliable absolute pK_a value for a "wellbehaved" strong acid would be very desirable. The other acids from Table 2 are not as suitable as references. 29 and 34 are cationic acids (see below), 19 is not a "well-behaved" compound, 1 and 35 stand in far ends of the scale and the quality of their pK_a values is not as high as that of 13 (see refs 40 and 6). The agreement between the values from this work and those from the literature can be considered satisfactory. The most deviating result is that of 35. As the

experimental part of the original reference⁶ does not describe the pK_a measurements, it is not possible to discuss this deviation thoroughly. Partially it can be due to the "distance" between **35** and **13**.

The pK_a values for individual acids were found minimizing the sum of squares of differences between directly measured ΔpK_a values and the assigned pK_a values:

$$u = \sum_{i=1}^{n_m} (\Delta p K_a^i - (p K_a (HA_2) - p K_a (HA_1)))^2$$
(16)

The sum is taken over all the measurements whereby $\Delta p K_a^i$ is the result of a relative acidity measurement of acids HA₁ and HA₂ (HA₂ is the acid whose pK_a is higher). $pK_a(HA_1)$ and $pK_a(HA_2)$ are the absolute pK_a values for the two acids as found by the least squares procedure. The precision and the consistency of the results can be assessed using a standard deviation as defined by eq 17:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{u}{n_m - n_c}} \tag{17}$$

where $n_m=74$ is the number of measurements, $n_c=36-1=35$ is the number of pK_a -s determined. For our results s=0.04 pK_a units. This is a low enough value for the scale to be considered self-consistent. This value was also taken as the basis for giving the absolute pK_a values with 2 decimal digits in Table 1. This approach to estimate the precision of the results has a drawback however: the precision of the measurements is different for different classes of compounds, being dependent on the spectral properties of the compounds, namely the difference between the spectrum of the anion and the neutral and the wavelength(s) at which the measurements were carried out. The precision is highest for the phenylmalononitriles and phenols and lowest for acids 19 and 23. The pK_a values for the latter two acids are given with lower precision in Table 1.

It is important to note that this estimate of precision must be interpreted as the precision of single measurements and not the precision of the absolute pK_a values. The reference compound **13** has acidity that is about 7 pK_a units away from the strongest acids of the scale and for obtaining their acidity a large number (about 10) of ΔpK_a values has to be added, that significantly decreases the precision of the pK_a values for the compounds that stand far away from the reference compound. Still another point is the accuracy of the pK_a values which is also significantly lower.

The spectra of the compounds (with the exception of the sulfonic acids 19 and 23) in solutions of different acidity did not show any irregular behavior. The spectra of partially ionized acids could always be expressed as linear combinations of the spectra of the neutral and the anion. With most of the compounds the spectra contained isosbestic points and these were always sharp. These observations rule out the possibility that conjugation reactions take place to an appreciable extent under our experimental conditions as the homo- and

heteroconjugation reactions are known to cause distortions in spectra.⁴⁴ The protonation-deprotonation process was reversible with all acids.

The spectra of **19** and **23** were slightly distorted and the spectra of partially ionized acids could not be expressed as linear combinations of spectra of anion and neutral. The concentrations of **19** and **23** were sufficiently high to permit the homoconjugation reaction to occur. The homoconjugation constant K_{AHA} for **19** is 800 L/mol.¹⁸ The same value was used for **23** as the values of K_{AHA} do not differ very much within classes of acids as long as the acidities are not too different and steric factors are not involved. The resulting corrections to the $\Delta p K_a$ values were in the range of 0.05 .. 0.2 p K_a units. The assumption in eq 9 is reasonable with **19** and **23** because the acidity center OH is not directly conjugated with the aromatic ring and no significant intramolecular charge transfer is involved in the anions on excitation. However, this assumption would probably not be valid for compounds with the acidity center conjugated directly to the aromatic ring (phenols, anilines) because the wavelengths and intensities of the spectral bands with intramolecular charge-transfer character of the deprotonated species are very sensitive to hydrogen bonding.^{44, 45}

Some of the measurements were made using HClO₄ instead of TfOH. because of the procedure of preparing of solutions of HClO₄, substantial amounts of acetic acid (AcOH) — a potential hydrogen bond donor — were introduced with this titrant. Two of the measurements were performed with both titrants and the agreement is good (see Table 1). The rest of the measurements agree well with the overlapping measurements made with TfOH. Thus we have reason to believe that AcOH does not interfere seriously. This is not unexpected because AcOH (pK_a in AN 22.3¹⁸) is a very weak acid compared to those studied in this work and the hydrogen bond donating ability of an acid in the conjugation reactions is directly related to its acidity.⁴⁶ Also, the basicity of AcOH (pK_a in AN 1.1¹⁸) as well as its concentration is too low to enable significant stabilization of the neutral acids by hydrogen bond.

We have included two cationic acids (29 and 34) into the scale. The logf values were in the range of $0.02 \dots 0.05$. However, as there is no general procedure for calculating activity coefficients for ions in nonaqueous media, these cationic acids cannot be rigorously regarded as belonging in the scale.

The pK_a values determined in this work together with those from other authors^{18, 20, 23-25} set up a continuous acidity scale in AN ranging from pK_a 4 to 27.

Discussion

The Method. The presence of the acids in the same solution eliminates many possible sources of error or reduces their influence: (1) The disturbing effects (traces of water in the medium, concentration errors) affect both acids with the same magnitude and are expected to partially cancel out. Thus we expect that the effect of traces of water on the measurements will be less pronounced than in such measurements where pK_a of a single acid is measured at a time. (2) The solutions can be very dilute and consequently very weakly buffered with this method. If a minor acidity change of the solution occurs, it will affect both of the acids and its effect will cancel out. (3) An important point is that the method eliminates the need for quantitative measurement of acidity of the medium.

A disadvantage of the method is that acidity of only such acids can be measured that absorb in the UV-VIS spectral region and for which the spectra of the acid and the anion are different. Also the pK_a -s of the acids must not be very different from each other (preferably not more than 1.5–2 pK_a units).

Sulfonimides and sulfonic acids. pK_a values for aromatic sulfonimides are almost lacking from the literature. One reason is that sulfonimides are strong acids and their acidity cannot be measured in non-differentiating solvents. On the other hand, aromatic sulfonimides totally lack volatility and therefore no gas-phase data are available. To the best of our knowledge there has been only one work⁴⁷ where pK_a data of some aromatic sulfonimides in water have been reported.

Applying the Hammett equation to the aromatic sulfonimides 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20, the following relationship was found:

$$pK_a = (11.25 \pm 0.05) - (1.97 \pm 0.07)(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2)$$
(18)

 r^2 =0.993, s=0.11, where σ_1 and σ_2 are the Hammett constants of the corresponding substituents (taken from ref 48).

The aromatic sulfonic acids 19, 23, 24 and 25 show a similar sensitivity towards substitution

$$pK_a = (8.0 \pm 0.2) - (1.9 \pm 0.4) \sigma \tag{19}$$

 $r^2=0.92$, s=0.3, although the correlation is poorer. It is of interest to compare these data with those obtained for substituted benzoic acids. Applying the Hammett equation to a set of substituted benzoic acids (4–H, 4–Br, 4–NO₂, 4–COOH, pK_a values from ref 18) gives:

$$pK_a = (20.8 \pm 0.1) - (2.6 \pm 0.2) \sigma$$
⁽²⁰⁾

 $r^2=0.987$, s=0.12. It can be seen that the acidity of benzoic acids is about 1.3 times more sensitive towards substitution in the aromatic ring than the acids with acidity center SO₂XH. The probable cause is that $-SO_2$ - fragment in the anion is bigger, more polarizable and more electronegative than the correspond-

ing -CO- fragment in carboxylates, and can therefore "hold" more charge and has lesser tendency to delocalize it into the aromatic ring.

Yagupolskii's substituents. Compounds 30, 33 and 36 can be considered as derivatives of 12, 14 and 18 respectively where an =O fragment of a sulfonyl group adjacent to the NH acidity center is replaced by =N-Tf. The acidifying effects of the substitution are 5.8, 5.7, 5.4 pK_a units for 12, 14 and 18 respectively. The following values of pK_a have been found for C₆H₅SO₂NH₂, CH₃C₆H₄SO(=N-Tf)NH₂ and CH₃C₆H₄S(=N-Tf)₂NH₂ in DMSO: 16.0,⁴⁹ 8.0,⁵⁰ 3.4.⁵⁰ It can be seen that the acidity increase is not additive: the first substitution increases the acidity by 8 pK_a units while the second substitution by 4.6 pK_a units (the small effect of the 4-methyl group can be neglected here). It has not yet been possible to measure the acidities of these compounds or the sulfonimides in the gas phase⁴ but there is a value of gas phase acidity available aniline $4-(CF_3SO(=N-Tf))-C_6H_4NH_2$ "superacidic" for a $\Delta G_{acid} =$ 313.4 kcal/mol.⁴ This compound is 13 orders of magnitude (!) more acidic in the gas phase than the corresponding unmodified aniline 4-Tf-C₆H₄NH₂ $(\Delta G_{acid} = 331.3 \text{ kcal/mol}^{11}).$

The sulfonimides 26, 28 and 32 can be considered as derivatives of sulfonic acids in which an =O fragment of the sulfonyl group is replaced with =N-Tf. These compounds can exist in two tautomeric forms:



Evidence (NMR) has been presented by one of us that **a** is the dominating form⁹ in acetone and chloroform. The differences in acidities between **26**, **28**, **32** and the corresponding sulfonic acids **19**, **23** and **25** are 2.3, 1.8 and 2.2 pK_a units respectively. These results can be regarded as evidence in favor of the structure **a** in AN, as otherwise the differences should be similar to the ones obtained for sulfonimides.

Phenols. pK_a value -1.0 for **31** has been reported in aqueous H_2SO_4 .⁵¹ This is about 1.3 pK_a units lower than the pK_a of picric acid.⁵¹ In AN, according to Table 1, **31** is about 6 pK_a units more acidic than picric acid. This qualitatively higher difference leads to a conclusion that some solvent effect is in operation here. 2-nitrophenols are known to give intramolecular hydrogen bonding⁴⁰ in AN. In water, on the other hand, this hydrogen bonding is absent due to the competition from water.⁴⁰ This intramolecular hydrogen bond causes considerable extra-stabilization of the neutral in AN compared to water. There are no data in the literature on hydrogen bond acceptor properties of trifluoromethane-

sulfonyl group but it is likely that these are weak in comparison with nitro group because the hydrogen bond basicity of sulfones is generally very low. Another factor might be that the picrate anion, due to its nitro groups, is likely to be more solvated in water than the deprotonated 31.

Phenylmalononitriles. An interesting result with this class of compounds is that the pK_a -s of **6** and **7** in AN are practically equal or that of **7** is even slightly lower. The same behavior of these two compounds has been observed by one of us also in dimethoxyethane.³⁵ This is not completely unexpected: a similar effect is seen when comparing phenol to 4-fluorophenol: the latter is by only 0.2 pK_a units more acidic in water than the former.¹⁷ The reason for this might be that although fluorine is an electronegative substituent, it is also a weak resonance donor.⁴⁸ The F is in the 4 position to the acidity center, which means that the inductive/field effect (but not the resonance effect) is weakened by the distance. The final factor is the strong electron-deficiency of the ring that still weakens the inductive/field effect by saturation. These arguments have to be treated with caution however because the same is not observed in the gas phase where **6** is more acidic by about 2 kcal/mol.

The correlation between the pK_a -s in AN and the gas phase acidities⁴ is poor:

$$pK_a = (-108 \pm 36) + (0.40 \pm 0.12) \Delta G_{acid}$$
(22)

 $r^2=0.69$, s=0.91. This is surprising, because of all the compounds' classes in this scale the phenylmalononitriles should be relatively weakly influenced by solvation and they are very suitable for measurements both in AN and in the gas phase.

Conclusion

The present results together with those from the other authors furnish a unified acidity scale in AN ranging from pK_a 4 to 27 and help to establish a solid basis for the reliable pKa determinations of strong acids in AN. We have demonstrated that the acidities of strong acids are readily measurable and that AN is a suitable medium for this work.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by grants No. 3060 and 3366 from the Estonian Science Foundation. We thank Mr. Viljar Pihl for helpful discussions, Dr. Vahur Mäemets for the NMR analyses and Mrs. Lilja Lahe for the elemental analyses.

References

- 1. Olah, G. A.; Prakash, S. K.; Sommer, J. *Superacids;* Wiley: New York, 1985 and references therein.
- (a) Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis; Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley, 1995; pp 5143-5146.
 (b) Stang, P. J.; White, M. R. Aldrichimica Acta, 1983, 16, 15-22.
- 3. Corma, A. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 559-614 and references therein.
- Koppel, I. A.; Taft, R. W.; Anvia, F.; Zhu, S.-Z.; Hu, L.-Q.; Sung, K.-S.; Des-Marteau, D. D.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Yagupolskii, Y. L.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Kondratenko, N. V.; Volkonskii, A. Y.; Vlasov, V. M.; Notario, R.; Maria, P.-C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 3047-3057 and references therein.
- 5. Burk, P.; Koppel, I. A.; Koppel, I.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Taft, R. W.; J. Comp. Chem., 1996, 17, 30-41.
- 6. Webster, O. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 3046-3050.
- (a) Boyd, R. H. J. Phys. Chem. 1963, 67, 737–744. (b) Middleton, W. J.; Little, E. L.; Coffman, D. D.; Engelhardt, V. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1958, 80, 2795–2806.
- 8. Kuhn, R.; Rewicki, D. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1967, 706, 250-261 and references therein.
- 9. Yagupolskii, L. M.; Kondratenko, N. V.; Iksanova, S. V. Zh. Org. Khim. 1995, 31, 747-752.
- 10. Stevens Miller, A. E.; Kawamura, A. R.; Miller, T. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 457-458.
- Bartmess, J. E. Negative Ion Energetics Data; Mallard, W. G.; Linstrom, P. J., Eds.; NIST Standard Reference Database Number 69, August 1997, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg MD, 20899 (http://webbook.nist.gov).
- 12. (a) Rochester, C. H. in Acidity Functions; Blomquist, Ed.; Organic Chemistry Monographs vol. 17, Academic Press: New York, 1970. (b) King, J. F. In The Chemistry of Sulphonic Acids, Esters and their Derivatives; Patai, S.; Rappoport, Z., Eds.; Wiley, 1991 and references therein. (c) Stewart, R. The Proton: Applications to Organic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry Monographs vol. 46, Academic Press: New York, 1985.
- 13. Fujinaga, T.; Sakamoto, I. J. Electroanal. Chem. 1977, 85, 185-201.
- Kolthoff, I. M.; Bruckenstein, S.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1961, 83, 3927–3935.
- 15. McCallum, C.; Pethybridge, A. D. Electrochim. Acta 1975, 20, 815-818.
- 16. Bordwell, F. G. Acc. Chem. Res., 1988, 21, 456-463.
- 17. Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions; Palm, V. Ed.; Moscow-Tartu, 1975-1985.
- Izutsu, K. Acid-Base Dissociation Constants in Dipolar Aprotic Solvents; IUPAC Chemical Data Series No. 35; Blackwell Scientific: Oxford, 1990.
- 19. Drago, R. S.; Dias, J. A.; Maier, T. O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7702-7710.
- 20. Coetzee, J. F. Prog. Phys. Org. Chem. 1967, 4, 45-92 and references therein.
- 21. Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Phys. Chem. 1968, 72, 2270-2272.
- 22. As suggested by a referee, the value of pK_{auto} of AN may be even higher by several pK units. However, no experimental evidence to this has been presented to date.

- (a) Bykova, L. N.; Petrov, S. I. Uspekhi Khimii, 1970, 39, 1631–1660 and references therein.
 (b) Dyumaev, K. M.; Korolev, B. A. Uspekhi Khimii, 1980, 49, 2065–2085.
- 24. Vlasov, V. M.; Sheremet, O. P. Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim. Nauk 1982, 114-120.
- 25. Chantooni, M. K. Jr.; Kolthoff, I. M. J. Phys. Chem. 1976, 80, 1306-1310.
- Leito, I.; Rodima, T; Koppel, I. A.; Schwesinger, R.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem., 1997, 62, 8479–8483.
- 27. Dykhanov, N. N. Zh. Obshtsh. Khim. 1959, 29, 3602-3606.
- 28. Levtshenko, E. S.; Derkatsh, N. Ya.; Kirsanov, A. V. Zh. Obshtsh. Khim. 1962, 32, 1212–1218.
- 29. Dykhanov, N. N.; Roshtshenko, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim. 1965, 1, 270-272.
- 30. March, J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure; Wiley: New York, 1992, and references therein.
- 31. Oxley, P.; Short, W. F. J. Chem. Soc. 1951, 1252-1256.
- Vlasov, V. M.; Zakharova, O. V.; Yakobson, G. G. Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim. Nauk 1975, 80–93.
- Troughton, E. B.; Molter, K. E.; Arnett, E. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 6726– 6735.
- Vlasov, V. M.; Zakharova, O. V.; Yakobson, G. G. Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim. Nauk 1977, 127–136.
- 35. Vlasov, V. M.; Zakharova, O. V. Zh. Org. Khim. 1975, 11, 785-793.
- 36. Vlasov, V. M.; Yakobson, G. G. Zh. Org. Khim. 1976, 12, 2418-2426.
- 37. Koshar, R. J.; Mitsch, R. A. J. Org. Chem., 1973, 38, 3358-3363.
- Boiko, V. N.; Schupak, G. M.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Yagupolskii, L. M. Zh. Org. Khim. 1979, 15, 1245–1253.
- 39. Haldna, Ü.; Laaneste, H. Org. React. 1966, 3(1), 143-157.
- 40. Coetzee, J.F.; Padmanabhan, G. R. J. Phys. Chem. 1965, 69, 3193-3196.
- Jasinski, T.; El-Harakany, A. A.; Halaka, F. G.; Sadek, H. Croatica Chemica Acta 1978, 51, 1-10.
- 42. Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1965, 87, 4428-4436.
- 43. Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 4768-4769.
- 44. (a) Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr., Bhowmik, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 5430–5439. (b) Chantooni, M. K. Jr.; Kolthoff, I. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 3005–3009.
- 45. Reichardt, C. Solvents and Solvent Effects in Organic Chemistry, 2nd ed.; VCH: Weinheim, 1988; Chapter 6.2.
- 46. (a) Kolthoff, I. M.; Chantooni, M. K. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1969, 91, 4621–4625.
 (b) Gündüz, T; Kiliç, E.; Özkan, G.; Awaad, M. F.; Tastekin, M. Can. J. Chem. 1990, 68, 674–678.
- 47. Dauphin, G.; Kergomard, A. Bull. Soc. Chim. France 1961, 486-492.
- 48. Hansch, C.; Leo, A.; Taft, R. W. Chem. Rev. 1991, 91, 165-195.
- 49. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Degerbeck, F.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Org. Chem., **1991**, 56, 7172-7174.
- 50. Unpublished work of I. A. Koppel, J. Koppel and L. M. Yagupolskii.
- 51. Carpentier, J. M.; Terrier, F.; Schaal, R.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Boiko, V. N.; Yagupolskii, L. M. Bull. Soc. Chim. France 1985, 150-154.

No.	Acid	Directly measured $\Delta p K_n$					pK,		
1 2,	4-dinitrophenol								16.66
2 (4-CF3C6F4)2CHCN		0.54	92					_	16.14
3 3-CF3CeH4CH(CN)2		1.43						14.72	
4 Sa	ccharin	0.15	84						14.58
5 4-	CH ₃ C ₆ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂	0.71	t						13.88
6 C,	F₅CH(CN)₂	0.87 + 0.	89 7	•					13.01
74-	HC ₆ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂	0.03	-0.79-	.04					12.98
8 2-	C ₁₀ F ₇ CH(CN) ₂	0.74	+	Ť					12.23
9 To	≫s₂NH	-0.62	8 0.26			T			11.97
10 4-	NO2CeH4CH(CN)2		t		-	+-			11.61
11 (C	₅H₅SO₂)₂NH	0.28	1	.21	+	0.98-			11.34
12 4-	CIC ₈ H ₄ SO ₂ NHTos	-0.36-	60 T		0.60	4	*		11.10
13 Pi	cric acid			1.	43	10	.10		11.00
14 (4	-CIC ₆ H ₄ SO ₂) ₂ NH	0.79 # -0.	0.91 82	~	-				10.20
15 4-	CF ₃ C ₆ F ₄ CH(CN) ₂	-0.01		.13-)					10.19
16 4-	NO2C6H4SO2NHT0S	0.52-	0.14		1.06			_	10.06
17 4-	CI-3-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₃ SO ₂ NHTos	-+ 1.	05 T						9.69
18 4-1	NO2C0H4SO2NHSO2C0H4-4-CI	0.53			-		N-74	_	9.15
19 T	osOH		56 1.73-	2.	3				8.6
20 (4	-NO2C6H4SO2)2NH	1.21 0	.23	+	1.3-	+			8.31
21 1-	C10H7SO3H	-+	* 0	.50-	+	0.25			8.00
22 C	H ₆ CHTf ₂	0.19 1	.04						7.83
23 4-	CIC _s H ₄ SO ₃ H	0.54	1.25						7.3
24 3-	NO2C8H4SO3H	0.53 	51-*		+				6.76
25 4-	NO ₂ C ₉ H ₄ SO ₃ H	0.51-1	+		-1.28				6.71
26 T	osNHTf		4 0.75	- -0.	62		<u></u>		6.29
27 C	H ₆ SO ₂ NHTf	0.36 	83-*				-		6.01
28 4-	CIC₀H₄SO₂NHTf	\rightarrow	-0.70-	.98					5.46
29 2-	NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ NH ₃ ⁺	0.77		* 1		-	†	-	5.30
30 4-	CIC ₆ H₄SO(≖NTf)NHTos		53	.35-	- +		L		5.27
31 2,	4,6-Tf ₃ C ₈ H ₂ OH	0.38	-0.82-	*	-		.75		4.93
32 4-	NO2C6H4SO2NHTf	0.41		0.	94	1.17-			4.53
33 4-	CIC8H4SO(=NTI)NHSO2C8H4-4-CI	0.05	-	.87-	1.1	+-	_	-	4.48
34 4-	CI-2-NO ₂ C ₆ H ₃ NH ₃ ⁺	0.31	10			+-		15	4.36
35 2,	3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene	-	0.74	10.	20	1	_	-	4.16
36 4-	CIC6H4SO(=NTf)NHSO2C6H4-4-NO2	0.50							3.75

Table 1. pK_a values of the acids derived from the results of the ΔpK_a measurements.

" perchloric acid was used as the acidic titrant. Tos denotes 4-CH₃-C₆H₄-SO₂-; Tf denotes CF₃SO₂-.

	pK _a	a in AN		
Acid	This	Lit.	Difference	
	work			
2,4-dinitrophenol	16.66	16.0^{a}	+0.7	
		18.4^{b}	-1.7	
picric acid		11.0 ^c		
TosOH	8.6	8.01^{d}	+0.6	
		8.73 ^b	-0.1	
$2-NO_2C_6H_4NH_3^+$	5.30	4.95 ^e	+0.35	
$4-Cl-2-NO_2C_6H_3NH_3^+$	4.36	4.2^{e}	+0.16	
2,3,5-tricyanocyclopentadiene	4.16	3.00 ^f	+1.16	

Table 2. Comparison of the pK_a values determined in this work with those reported in the literature (values of obviously low quality have been omitted).

^aref 40. ^bref 41. ^cref 42. ^dref 13. ^eref 43. ^fref 6.

VII

Reproduced with permission from *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*, vol. 62, 1997, Leito, I.; Rodima, T; Koppel, I. A.; Schwesinger, R.; Vlasov, V. M. Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media. 1. A Spectrophotometric Method for Acidity Measurements in Heptane, pages 8479–8483. Copyright 1997 American Chemical Society.

Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media. 1. A Spectrophotometric Method for Acidity Measurements in Heptane

Ivo Leito,[†] Toomas Rodima,[†] Ilmar A. Koppel,^{*,†} Reinhard Schwesinger,[‡] and Vladislav M. Vlasov[§]

Department of Chemistry, Tartu University, EE2400 Tartu, Estonia, Chemisches Laboratorium, Institut für Organische Chemie und Biochemie, Universität Freiburg, Albertstrasse 21, D-79104 Freiburg, Germany, and Institute of Organic Chemistry, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk 630090, Russia

Received July 15, 1997[®]

A UV-vis spectrophotometric method for measurements of relative acidities in heptane has been developed. The phosphazene base t-BuP₄ is used as the deprotonating agent. Its protonated form is a good counterion for the anions of the acids because it is bulky, has delocalized charge, and therefore does not have specific interactions with the anions. A self-consistent scale of relative acidities in heptane spanning for 3 pK_a units has been constructed.

Introduction

Acidity measurements of organic compounds have a long history dating back to the end of the 19th century, when the first pK_as were measured.¹ Since then a vast body of data on acidities in various solvents has been collected.²⁻⁵ The measurements have mostly been limited to polar solvents however, water being by far the most exploited medium, followed by alcohols and dipolar aprotic solvents.

Acidity data in solvents of low polarity are also very valuable for many reasons. (1) The acidity of a compound in a given medium is influenced by both electronic effects of the substituents and the solvent effects of the medium. In polar solvents the solvent effects are strong and analysis of the acidity data in terms of electronic effects is difficult. In nonpolar solvents the medium has less influence on the acidities and the acidities are better differentiated. (2) Systems of extremely high acidity can be studied in nonpolar solvents. (3) Acidities of very weak acids can be measured in nonpolar solvents. (4) Many processes in organic synthesis and in the chemical industry involving acids and bases are carried out in nonpolar media, and acidity data in nonpolar media are needed to be able to understand and to quantitatively describe these processes.

The first ion-pair acidity scales in low-polarity media were set up by Conant et al.⁶ in diethyl ether (dielectric constant D = 4.20) and McEwen⁷ in benzene (D = 2.27). Since then several others have been created: in cyclohexylamine⁸ (D = 4.73), in 1,2-dimethoxyethane⁹ (D =

S0022-3263(97)01301-7 CCC: \$14.00

7.20), and in tetrahydrofuran¹⁰ (D = 7.58). All these scales were built using metalation with alkali metals for deprotonation of the acids under study. This approach has been criticized by Konovalov et al.,11 who state that because the ions in nonpolar media exist as ion-pairs (or larger associates), the alkali metal cations in nonpolar solvents will have strong specific interactions with the anions of the acids studied. The extent of the interaction is dependent on the anion as well as the cation, and therefore these scales lack the significance necessary for carrying out accurate analysis of substituent effects. These authors propose use of the lithium [2.1.1]cryptate as the counterion. The interactions between this ion and the anions are limited to electrostatic and van der Waals forces. The specific interactions are eliminated because the metal cation is coordinatively saturated and the cryptate ion is large (radius 5 Å).¹¹ Using this technique the Russian authors have built acidity scales in tetrahydrofuran¹² (D = 7.58), N-methylmorpholine¹³ (D = 4.3), and benzene¹⁴ (D = 2.27).

The least polar solvent in which a scale of acidity has been set up is benzene.¹⁴ It would be of considerable interest to perform acidity measurements also in media with D < 2. This is because the D = 2 medium is halfway between polar solvents and the gas phase.

When measuring acidities in polar solvents, equilibrium (1) is studied usually:

$$HA + S \rightleftharpoons A^{-} + SH^{+} \tag{1}$$

where S refers to the solvent. This equilibrium is also used to define the term "acidity of a compound", which is usually expressed as pK_a , where K_a is the equilibrium

© 1997 American Chemical Society

^{*} E-mail: ilmar@chem.ut.ee. Phone: (+372-7) 465 263. Fax: (+372-7) 465 264.

Tartu University. Universität Freiburg

⁴ Universität Freiburg. Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences. ⁹ Abstract published in Advance ACS Abstracts, November 1, 1997. (1) Ostwald, W. Z. Phys. Chem. 1889, 3, 170. (2) Kortium, G.; Vogel, W.; Andrussow, K. Dissociation Constants of Organic Acids in Aqueous Solution; Plenum: New York, 1961. (3) Tables of Rate and Equilibrium Constants of Heterolytic Organic Reactions; Palm, V., Ed.; Moscow-Tartu, 1975-1985. (4) Izutsu, K. Acid-Base Dissociation Constants in Dipolar Aprotic Solvents; IUPAC Chemical Data Series No. 35; Blackwell Scientific: Oxford, 1990.

Oxford, 1990.

 ⁽a) Garding 1950.
 (b) Bordwell, F. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1988, 21, 456.
 (c) Conant, J. B.; Wheland, G. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1932, 54, 1212.
 (c) McEwen, W. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1936, 58, 1124.

⁽⁸⁾ Streitwieser, A., Jr.; Juaristi, E.; Nebenzahl, L. L. In Comprehensive Carbanion Chemistry. Part A. Structure and Reactivity;
Buncel, E., Durst, T., Eds.; Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1980; p 23.
(9) Petrov, E. S.; Terekhova, M. I.; Shatenshtein, A. I. Zh. Obshch. Khim. 1974, 44, 1118.
(10) Bors, D. A.; Kaufman, M. J.; Streitwieser A., Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 6975.
(11) Konvalev, A. I.; Antipin, I. S. Metalloorg. Khim. 1989, 2, 177.
(12) Antipin, I. S.; Vedernikov, A. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim.

 ⁽¹²⁾ Andrini, S., Vedernikov, A. N., Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Knim.
 (13) Antipin, I. S., Vedernikov, A. N.; Solomonov, B. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim.
 (14) Antipin, I. S.; Vedernikov, A. N.; Konovalov, A. I. Zh. Org. Khim.

^{1986, 22, 446.}

8480 J. Org. Chem., Vol. 62, No. 24, 1997

constant

$$K_{a} = \frac{a(\mathrm{SH}^{+})a(\mathrm{A}^{-})}{a(\mathrm{HA})}$$
(2)

where a is the activity of the corresponding species. In nonpolar (and particularly in nonbasic) solvents the equilibrium (1) is shifted strongly to the left. In these solvents it is almost impossible to study the equilibrium directly. It is common to study the following equilibrium instead:

$$\mathrm{HA}_2 + \mathrm{A}_1^- \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{A}_2^- + \mathrm{HA}_1 \tag{3}$$

The pK of this equilibrium is the relative acidity $(\Delta p K_{\bullet})$ of the acids HA1 and HA2:

$$\Delta pK_{a} = pK_{a}(HA_{2}) - pK_{a}(HA_{1}) = \log \frac{a(A_{1}^{-})a(HA_{2})}{a(A_{2}^{-})a(HA_{1})}$$
(4)

Analyzing real systems according to eq 1 and eq 3 is certainly a simplification. In reality various association processes between ions (ion pairing), between ions and neutrals, and between neutrals occur as well. The less polar the solvent, the more complicated the picture.

Alkanes are solvents with very weak solvating power toward polar and especially ionic species. To prevent extensive aggregation and eventually precipitation of ionic compounds in such solvents, the ions should have the following properties: (1) The charge of the ion should be as delocalized as possible (the ion should have no welldefined ionic centers, such as $-O^-$ or $-NH_3^+$). (2) The ion should be as large as possible.

The neutral acids themselves should also be as nonpolar as possible and should not have polar centers, such as -OH. This restricts both the number of acids that can be studied in heptane and the choice of the method of deprotonation of the acids and the counterion. To the best of our knowledge, no systematic acidity measurements have been performed in alkanes to date.

An ideal deprotonating agent would be a very strong base, which is soluble in heptane and able to deprotonate acids in nonpolar medium, and the protonated form of this base would meet all the criteria setup for ions above. There are bases-phosphazenes^{15,16}-which meet all these requirements. We use phosphazene t-BuP4 [the systematic name of t-BuP4 is 3-(tert-Butylimino)-1,1,1,5,5,5hexakis(dimethylamino)-3-{[tris(dimethylamino)phosphoranylidene]amino}-125,325,525-1,4-triphosphazadiene] for our work. It is a very strong base [pKa- $(DMSO) = 30.2^{16}$ which upon protonation gives a bulky cation (its radius has been estimated to about 7 Å¹⁷) with strongly delocalized charge:



0.82 1.5 0 73 1 1.7 1.15 0.5 pK_a 0 0.67 -0.5 0.69 -1 -1.5

Figure 1. Interlocking ladder of relative acidities in heptane. The ladder is anchored to arbitrarily chosen reference compound 4

It is also important to note that the protonated basicity center of this phosphazenium ion is sterically strongly hindered and has, therefore, a low ability to specifically interact (e.g., hydrogen bonding) with the anions of the acids, which are very bulky too and devoid of well-defined charged centers. An additional advantage of t-BuP4 is that its cation is transparent practically across the entire UV spectral range.

In this paper we report a method for determining relative acidities in heptane (D = 1.92) utilizing t-BuP₄ as the deprotonating agent. The acids studied in this work form extensively delocalized anions and are presented in Figure 1. As a result of our measurements we have set up a continuous, self-consistent acidity scale in heptane.

Leito et al.

⁽¹⁵⁾ Schwesinger, R.; Schlemper, H. Angew. Chem. 1987, 99, 1212;
Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1987, 26, 1167.
(16) Schwesinger, R.; Schlemper, H.; Hasenfratz, C.; Willaredt, J.;
Dambacher, T.; Breuer, T.; Ottaway, C.; Fletschinger, M.; Bocle, J.;
Fritz, H.; Putzas, D.; Rotter, H. W.; Bordwell, F. G.; Satish, A. V.; Ji
G.-Z.; Peters, E.-M.; Peters, K.; von Schnering, H. G.; Walz, L. Liebigs
Ann. 1996, 1055 and references therein.
(17) Schwesinger, R. Unpublished data.

Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media

Experimental Section

Method of pKa Determination. The relative acidities were measured using a UV-vis spectrophotometric titration technique: a solution containing two acids, HA1 and HA2, was titrated with a solution of t-BuP4 in heptane. A spectrum was recorded after each addition of the titrant. The number of titration points per experiment ranged from 10 to 30. Both of the acids were also titrated separately to obtain the spectra of the neutral and the ionized forms of both acids. All titrations came to a point where further addition of the titrant did not change the spectrum. This was considered the equivalence point of the titration. From the spectra the relative acidity of the two acids could be calculated. The calculation methods are presented below.

The calculations assume constant analytical concentrations of the acids. The spectra were corrected for the dilution due to titrant addition.

We assume that the ratio of the activity coefficients of the anion and the neutral $f(A^-)/f(HA)$ in heptane is constant for all acids, so that the ratios of activities in eq 4 can be replaced by the ratios of concentrations. These ratios (indicator ratios) were measured from the absorbance spectra of the compounds. The prerequisite for this is that the two compounds must have different spectra in the UV-vis region and the spectrum of the acid must be different from that of the anion. These criteria are met by all the acids under study.

When two partially ionized acids HA1 and HA2 are in the same solution, their UV-vis spectra usually overlap and the following equation holds for absorbance A^{λ} at wavelength λ :

$$\mathbf{A}^{\lambda} = [\mathbf{H}\mathbf{A}_{1}]\epsilon^{\lambda}_{\mathbf{H}\mathbf{A}_{1}} + [\mathbf{A}_{1}^{-}]\epsilon^{\lambda}_{\mathbf{A}_{1}^{-}} + [\mathbf{H}\mathbf{A}_{2}]\epsilon^{\lambda}_{\mathbf{H}\mathbf{A}_{2}} + [\mathbf{A}_{2}^{-}]\epsilon^{\lambda}_{\mathbf{A}_{2}^{-}}$$
(6)

The ϵ values are molar absorption coefficients of the respective species; the optical path length is equal in all cases and can be included in A. If we use the concentrations of the acids as normalized to 1, we may write $[HA_1] = 1 - [A_1^-]$ and $[HA_2] =$ $1 - [A_2^-]$ and the equation can be rewritten:

$$A^{i} = \epsilon_{HA_{1}}^{i} + \epsilon_{HA_{2}}^{i} + [A_{1}^{-}](\epsilon_{A_{1}^{-}}^{i} - \epsilon_{HA_{1}}^{i}) + [A_{2}^{-}](\epsilon_{A_{2}^{-}}^{i} - \epsilon_{HA_{2}}^{i})$$
(7)

And finally:

-

1

$$\frac{A^{\lambda} - \epsilon^{\lambda}_{HA_1} - \epsilon^{\lambda}_{HA_2}}{(\epsilon^{\lambda}_{A_2} - \epsilon^{\lambda}_{HA_2})} = [A_1^{-1}] \frac{(\epsilon^{\lambda}_{A_1^{-1}} - \epsilon^{\lambda}_{HA_1})}{(\epsilon^{\lambda}_{A_2^{-1}} - \epsilon^{\lambda}_{HA_2})} + [A_2^{-1}]$$
(8)

This expression represents a linear equation with slope $[A_1^-]$ and intercept $[A_2^-]$. All the ϵ values are constants at a fixed wavelength, and they can be determined from spectra containing only one acid in entirely ionized or neutral form. If we take a spectrum of a solution containing both acids in partially ionized form and vary the λ , the terms containing absorbance and the extinction coefficients are variables and the [A1-] and [A2-] are constants, which can be determined from regression analysis and the relative acidity can be calculated as follows:

$$\Delta p K_{a} = \log \frac{[A_{1}^{-}](1 - [A_{2}^{-}])}{[A_{2}^{-}](1 - [A_{1}^{-}])}$$
(9)

This general calculation method is universal, but it has the drawback that the concentration of the acids HA1 and HA2 in the solutions (or at least the ratio of the concentration in the mixture and in the solution from which the ϵ values were found) must be known precisely. Even small errors in concentrations tend to introduce large errors in $\Delta \dot{p}K_a$ values. The errors are the larger the bigger the $\Delta p K_a$.

The spectra of most of the compounds studied contain features which allow simpler methods of calculation to be used. There are isosbestic points in the spectra, and often one of the acids absorbs at a longer wavelength than the other and its indicator ratio can be determined from the spectrum of the

J. Org. Chem., Vol. 62, No. 24, 1997 8481

mixture in the presence of that other acid. A couple of simple methods will be outlined below.

If for both acids HA1 and HA2 a wavelength can be found at which the absorbance of the other acid (that is HA2 and HA1, respectively) does not change in the course of titration, the n the indicator ratios [A-1/[HA] of both acids in the same solut can be directly determined from the spectra of the mixture without using spectra of solutions of pure compounds. A very simple relationship holds for the indicator ratio:

$$\frac{[A^{-}]}{[HA]} = \frac{A^{\lambda} - A_{n}^{\lambda}}{A_{n}^{\lambda} - A^{\lambda}}$$
(10)

where A_n^{λ} and A_i^{λ} are the absorbances of solution containing both acids in neutral and ionized forms, respectively. The wavelength λ is one at which the absorbance of the other acid does not change during the titration. When the indicator ratios are known, the $\Delta p K_a$ can be calculated using eq 4. This is a very simple and accurate method since the spectra from only one titration are involved and the values of the concentrations of the acids in the solution are unimportant.

For carbon acids such as those studied in this work, it is very common that the anions absorb at long wavelengths where the neutrals are transparent. If a range of wavelengths can be found at which both anions absorb and both neutrals are transparent, then an elegant calculation method can be applied. Absorbance A^{λ} of the mixture at any wavelength λ in that wavelength region can be expressed as a linear combination of the absorbances of the anions A_1^{λ} and A_2^{λ} :

$$A^{\prime} = b_1 A_1^{\prime} + b_2 A_2^{\prime} \tag{11}$$

where b_1 and b_2 are constants for a given mixture within that wavelength range and are determined using a least-squares method. For each spectrum of the titration, b_1 and b_2 can be found and $\Delta p K_a$ can be calculated as follows:

$$\Delta p K_{a} = \log \frac{b_{1}(b_{2}^{i} - b_{2})}{b_{2}(b_{1}^{i} - b_{1})}$$
(12)

where b_1^{i} and b_2^{i} are the coefficients of the mixture in which both acids are fully ionized. Again, the concentrations of the acids in solutions are unimportant with this method.

For each measurement the most appropriate calculation method was chosen. The simpler methods were preferred over the general one because of their higher accuracy. In difficult cases several methods were used.

Solvent. The solvent suitable for our work must be very dry and be low in any acidic and basic impurities and those that absorb UV radiation. Heptane (Reakhim, "pure") (1.75 L) was stirred three times, 4 h each time, with 15 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid. The last portion of sulfuric acid was only slightly yellowish after stirring. Then the solvent was stirred twice with 20 mL of of 0.5 N solution of potassium permanganate (Reakhim, analytical grade) in 5 N sulfuric acid for 4 h each time. The solvent was washed with 200 mL of water and then with 200 mL of a 10% solution of sodium hydroxide and then stirred with solid potassium hydroxide for 4 h. Finally it was distilled through a 1.2 m column packed with Teflon chips from P2O5 (Reakhim, analytical grade) with magnetic stirring (to avoid possible decomposition processes at the bottom of the distillation flask). The first and last 10% portions of the solvent were discarded. A stream of dry argon was passed through the solvent during the distillation. The solvent was stored over anhydrous magnesium perchlorate in airtight bottles. The absorbance values of the middle fraction (1 cm cell, vs H₂O) at 207, 210, 220, 230, and 260 nm are 1.0,

0.85, 0.16, 0.07, and 0.03, respectively. Acids. The acids were prepared at the Institute of Organic Chemistry in Novosibirsk, and their preparation has been previously described: 1, 3, $6^{,18}$ $2^{,19}$ $4^{,20}$ $5^{,21}$

⁽¹⁸⁾ Vlasov, V. M.; Yakobson, G. G. Zh. Org. Khim. 1973, 9, 1024.

8482 J. Org. Chem., Vol. 62, No. 24, 1997

Phosphazene t-BuP4. This compound was prepared according to the procedures described in the literature. 15,16,22,23

Experimental Setup. The solutions were prepared in 10 mL vials. Care was taken to prevent air getting into contact with the solutions. All operations were performed using standard syringe techniques. All the glassware used was dried at 150 °C and cooled in a desiccator over P2O5.

The titration was carried out directly in the spectrophotometer cell. The cell contained a small Teflon-coated stirring bar for mixing the solution. The amount of titrant added was measured by weighing the cell.

The concentrations of the acids were chosen as low as possible to prevent precipitation and association of ions during titration. The average values were in the range 1 to $5 \times 10^{\circ}$ M. The concentrations of the titrant were around 1×10^{-3} M. The solutions of the acids and the solution of the titrant were made fresh daily.

Spectrophotometry. A Perkin-Elmer Lambda 2S UVvis spectrophotometer equipped with cell holders thermostated to 25 °C was used for all the measurements. The spectrophotometer was controlled from a PC, and the spectra were stored in digital form. Fused silica cells with an optical path length of 1 cm were used. The reference cell contained pure heptane.

Results and Discussion

The results of the measurements are presented in Figure 1. The compounds as well as their salts with t-BuP4 are sufficiently soluble in heptane. In some cases, however, precipitation occurred during the titration as the concentration of the salt increased. This was recognized by opalescence of the solution and shift of the base line of the spectrum away from zero. This problem was remedied by reducing the concentration of the acid.

Beer's law was found to hold for the acids and their anions at the low concentrations (1 to 5×10^{-5} mol/L) used. Sharp isosbestic points were observed with all compounds. At higher concentrations the spectra sometimes changed in an odd way. This was often caused by precipitation, but in some cases the solution remained clear and the shape of the spectrum changed. This can probably be attributed to some aggregation process, but further investigations are needed to give a conclusive answer.

Each arrow on Figure 1 represents one measurement of relative acidity. To make the results more reliable and to be able to estimate the consistency of the results, we carried out multiple overlapping measurements. The entire range from 1 to 6 involves two independent pathways of measurements, and the relative acidity of any two acids can be obtained by combining at least two independent sets of measurements. The uncertainties of the results are best estimated from Figure 1 by observing how good the agreement is between different pathways of measurements. The most uncertain measurements are those of the pairs 1-4, 2-4, and 4-6. These pairs of acids have large $\Delta p K_a s$, and this is the reason for the low precision of these results. We estimate the uncertainties of these three measurements as large as 0.2 pK_a unit and the uncertainties of the rest of the measurements 0.05-0.1 pKa unit. Taking into account that the large $\Delta p K_a$ values cannot be measured with high precision, the agreement between different pathways is good and the scale can be considered self-consistent.

The method used lets us obtain only relative acidities. Compound 4 has been taken as an arbitrary reference compound, and the acidities of all others are expressed relative to that of 4. We assign the following $\Delta p K_a$ values (all relative to 4) to the acids investigated: 1 1.8; 2 1.8; 3 1.15; 4 0; 5 -0.67; 6 -1.4. No attempt is made in this paper to convert the relative acidities to absolute numbers.

The actual state of the ions in solution is an important issue. It is well-known that ions in nonpolar media exist as ion pairs or higher aggregates. Depending on the ions involved and the solvating properties of the medium, two types of ion pairs can be distinguished: contact ion pairs and solvent-separated ion pairs.24 It has been shown that as the ions get larger, the spectral properties of contact ion pairs approach those of solvent-separated ion pairs and that the spectral properties of solvent-separated ion pairs and free ions generally do not differ.24 Konovalov et al.¹¹ have carried out detailed spectrophotometric and conductometric investigations of the state of lithium [2.1.1]cryptate ion in solvents of low polarity. These investigations are particularly relevant to our case because the phosphazenium ion present in our solutions is similar in size to that of the cryptate ion used by Konovalov et al. These investigators varied the solvent polarity (ranging from DMSO to hexane) as well as the degree of charge delocalization of the anions. It was found that the cryptate ion and the anion exist as ion pairs in all the solvents studied (except DMSO in which the ion pairs dissociate) and that in all the media the spectral characteristics of the ion pair are indistinguishable from those of solvent-separated ion pairs. The authors proposed the term "cryptate-separated ion pair" for this type of ion pair. The results of conductometric investigations showed that if the concentration of the cryptate ion in solution is less than 1×10^{-4} mol/L, then the ion pairs in a solvent with D < 15 do not associate significantly into larger aggregates.¹¹

Taking into account the structural properties of the compounds involved in the equilibria, the results of Konovalov et al., and the very low concentrations of the acids used in this work, we predict that the ions exist as "loosely bound" ion pairs, analogous to the cryptateseparated ion pairs described by Konovalov et al. This means that although neither of the two ions in the ion pair is solvated in heptane to an appreciable extent, there are no specific interactions between the ions because they are bulky and have delocalized charge.

Some support for this prediction can also be drawn from the fact that Beer's law holds for the salts and that isosbestic points are observed. This means that under our experimental conditions the state of the ion pair in terms of specificity of interactions between the ions does not change with increasing concentration of the salt relative to the neutral acid. On the other hand, as the spectral properties of the distant ion pairs and free ions do not differ, these results do not say anything about the extent to which the ion pairs dissociate into free ions as well as about possible aggregation of the loosely bound ion pairs.

It is not possible to thoroughly discuss substituent effects or correlations of the results with measurements

⁽¹⁹⁾ Oskina, I. A.; Vlasov, V. M. Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR,
Ser. Khim. 1984, 102.
(20) Vlasov, V. M.; Yakobson, G. G.; Petrov, E. S.; Shatenshtein, A.
I. J. Fluorine Chem. 1977, 9, 321.
(21) Vlasov, V. M.; Yakobson, G. G. Zh. Org. Khim. 1976, 11, 2418.
(22) Dormoy, J.-R.; Castro, B. Tetrahedron Lett. 1979, 20, 3321.
(23) Marchenko, A. P.; Koidan, G. N.; Kudryavtsev, A. A. Zh.
Obshch. Khim. 1980, 50, 679.

⁽²⁴⁾ Hogen-Esch, T. E.; Smid, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 307. 318

Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media

in other media because at present our scale contains too few compounds and these are not very common. However, acidities of compounds 1, 3, 4, and 6 have been measured in the gas phase ($\Delta G_{acid} = 312.4$,²⁵ 311.8,²⁶ 301.8,25 and 307.525 kcal/mol, respectively) and in DME solution²⁷ ($pK_a = 6.4, 5.4, 5.3, and 3.9, respectively$).

The correlation of $pK_a(heptane)$ vs $pK_a(DME)$ is not very good: $r^2 = 0.91$, slope 0.70 (pK_a in heptane is on abscissa) and standard error s = 0.38. No obvious outlier was detected. It must be noted that these pK_a values in DME have been obtained using Li⁺ as the counterion and the anions exist in DME solution as contact ion pairs with Li^{+,27} Specific interactions between ions cannot be neglected here, but there are too few data to draw farreaching conclusions.

In the gas phase the correlation is good: $r^2 = 0.993$ and slope 0.92 (ΔG_{acid} values are transformed to pK_a scale prior to the correlation analysis) if the compound 4 is excluded from the correlation analysis. This compound severely deviates from the correlation line. If we take that one of the measurements (that is pKa in heptane or ΔG_{acid} in the gas phase) is correct, then the other one

(25) Koppel, I. A.; Taft, R. W.; Anvia, F.; Zhu, S.-Z.; Hu, L.-Q.; Sung, K.-S.; DesMarteau, D. D.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Yagupolskii, Y. L.; Ignat'ev, N. V.; Kondratenko, N. V.; Volkonskii, A. Y.; Vlasov, V. M.; Notario, R.; Maria, P.-C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 3047.
(26) Koppel, I. A. Unpublished result.
(21) Vlasov, V. M.; Petrov, E. S.; Zakharova, O. V.; Shatenshtein, A. I.; Yakobson, G. G. Zh. Org. Khim. 1979, 15, 138.

J. Org. Chem., Vol. 62, No. 24, 1997 8483

must be in error by approximately 5 orders of magnitude (!) in order to fit into the correlation. Compound 4 is of a different family from compounds 1, 3, and 6, and this can be partially the reason for the enormous deviation. It can be expected that charge in the deprotonated 4 is more delocalized than that in 1, 3, and 6, which have CN groups attached directly to the acidic center. This CN group will carry significant negative charge in these anions, and they are more strongly solvated in the liquid phase than the deprotonated 4. The three anions are also expected to interact more strongly with traces of water and with counterions than the deprotonated 4. Thus one can expect that going from the gas phase to the liquid phase the increase in acidity of 1, 3, and 6 is larger than that of 4. This is really the case: the pK_a of 4 in heptane (and in DME too) relative to the other three compounds is about 5 units higher than that predicted from the gas phase measurements. Nevertheless, neither heptane nor DME has strong ability to solvate anionic centers and this difference in solvation cannot be the only reason for this phenomenon. Further experiments are necessary.

Work is in progress in our laboratory to further extend the acidity scale. Also the actual state of the ions in solution needs to be further studied by other methods.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by Grants 1867, 3060, and 81 from the Estonian Science Foundation.

JO9713013

CURRICULUM VITAE

IVO LEITO

Born:	June 10, 1972, Weimar, German	у		
Citizenship:	Estonian			
Marital status:	Single			
Address:	Institute of Chemical Physics,	Phone: +372 7 375 259		
	University of Tartu,	Fax: +372 7 375 264		
	2 Jakobi Str.,	E-mail: leito@ut.ee		
	Tartu 50090, Estonia.			

EDUCATION

- 1990–1994 Student, Department of Chemistry, University of Tartu, Estonia; B.Sc. (chemistry) in 1994.
- 1994–1995 Graduate Student, Department of Chemistry, University of Tartu; M. Sc. (chemistry) in 1995.
- 1995-present Ph. D. Student, Department of Chemistry, University of Tartu, Estonia, doctoral advisor Prof. Ilmar Koppel.

RETRAINING AND UPDATING

- 1. University of Nice Sophia Antipolis (France), 1994, 4 months, in the group of Prof. Jean-François Gal.
- CSIC Instituto de Quimica Fisica "ROCASOLANO" (Madrid, Spain), 1997, 3 months, in the group of Prof. José-Luis Abbud.

MAIN SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

- Acidity of Benzoylcarbamates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Confirmation of Mixed N/O Alkylation in the Mitsunobu Reaction. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Wallin, A.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1993, 655-658.
- The Acidity of Substituted 1-Hydroxybenzotriazoles in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; J. Chem. Res. (S) 1993, 446–447; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1993, 3008–3028.
- The Acidity of Some Neutral NH-acids in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Res. (S) 1994, 212–213; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1994, 1173–1186.
- Semiempirical (AM1) Calculations of the Proton Affinities for N¹,N¹-Dimethylformamidines: Success and Failures in the Description of Substituent Effects. Gal, J.-F.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Raczynska, E. D.; Taft, R.W.; Anvia, F. J. Chim. Phys. **1995** 92, 22–36.

- Experimental (FT-ICR) vs. Calculated (AM1) Gas-Phase Basicities of N¹,N¹-Dimethyl-N²-Phenylformamidines. Substituent and Solvent Effects. Taft, R. W.; Raczynska, E. D.; Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Gal, J.-F.; Decouzon, M.; Drapala, T.; Anvia, F. *Polish J. Chem.* 1995, 69, 41–53.
- Gas-Phase Basicity and Site of Protonation of 4-Nitroaniline and Other Substituted Anilines. Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Gal, J.-F.; Exner, O.; Decouzon, M.; Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr. 1995, 132, 394–401.
- Synthesis and Cathodic Cleavage of a Set of Substituted Benzenesulfonamides Including the Corresponding *tert*-Butyl Sulfonylcarbamates. pK_a of Sulfonamides. Nyasse, B.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; Maia, H. L. S.; Monteiro, L. S.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Koppel, J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1995, 2025-2031.
- Basicity of 3-Aminopropionamidine Derivatives in Water and Dimethyl Sulphoxide. Implication for a Pivotal Step in the Synthesis of Distamycin A Analogues. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Grehn, L. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1996, 9, 265–268.
- Basicity of Acetamidine. Experimental and Theoretical Study. González, A. I.; Mó, O.; Yáñez, M.; Léon, E.; Tortajada, J.; Morizur, J. P.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Gal, J.-F. J. Phys. Chem. 1996, 100, 10490–10496.
- Application of Experimental (FT-ICR) and Theoretical (AM1) Methods to the Study of Proton-Transfer Reactions for Tautomerizing Amidines in the Gas Phase. Taft, R. W.; Raczynska, E. D.; Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Lewandowski, W.; Kurg, R.; Gal, J.-F.; Decouzon, M.; Anvia, F. Fresenius J. Anal. Chem. 1996, 355, 412–414.
- Solute-Solvent and Solvent-Solvent Interactions in Binary Solvent Mixtures.
 Effect of Temperature on the E_T(30) Polarity Parameter of Dipolar Hydrogen Bond Acceptor Hydrogen Bond Donor Mixtures. Bosch, E.; Rosés, M.; Herodes, K.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Taal, V. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1996, 9, 403–410.
- Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Basicity of Guanidine. The Performance of DFT Calculations vs. High Level Ab Initio Approaches. Amekraz, B.; Tortajada, J.; Morizur, J.-P.; González, A. I.; Mó, O.; Yáñez, M.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Gal, J.-F. New J. Chem. 1996, 20, 1011–1021.
- 13. Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media. 1. A Spectrophotometric Method for Acidity Measurements in Heptane. Leito, I.; Rodima, T; Koppel, I. A.; Schwesinger, R.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8479–8483.
- 14. Spectrophotometric Acidity Scale of Strong Neutral Brønsted Acids in Acetonitrile. Leito, I.; Kaljurand, I.; Koppel, I. A.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 000-000, accepted.

CURRICULUM VITAE

IVO LEITO

10. juuni 1972, Weimar, Saksamaa				
Eesti				
vallaline				
Keemilise füüsika instituut,	Tel.:	(27) 375 259		
Tartu Ülikool,	Faks:	(27) 375 264		
Jakobi 2,	E-mail: leito@ut.e			
Tartu 50090, Eesti				
	10.juuni 1972, Weimar, Saksam Eesti vallaline Keemilise füüsika instituut, Tartu Ülikool, Jakobi 2, Tartu 50090, Eesti	10.juuni 1972, Weimar, Saksamaa Eesti vallaline Keemilise füüsika instituut, Tel.: Tartu Ülikool, Faks: Jakobi 2, E-mail: Tartu 50090, Eesti		

HARIDUS

19901994	Tartu	Ülikooli	keemiaosakonna	üliõpilane;	B.Sc.	(keemia)
	1994.					
1994–1995	Tartu	Ülikooli	keemiaosakonna	magistrant;	M.Sc.	(keemia)
	1995.					
1995-praegu	Tartu	Ülikooli	keemiaosakonna	doktorant,	juhend	aja prof.

Ilmar Koppel.

ENESETÄIENDUS

- Nice Sophia Antipolise Ülikool (Prantsusmaa), 1994, 4 kuud. prof. Jean-François Gal'i grupis.
- CSIC Instituto de Quimica Fisica "ROCASOLANO" (Madrid, Hispaania), 1997, 3 kuud, prof. José-Luis Abbud'i grupis.

TÄHTSAMAD TEADUSPUBLIKATSIOONID

- Acidity of Benzoylcarbamates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Confirmation of Mixed N/O Alkylation in the Mitsunobu Reaction. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Wallin, A.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1993, 655–658.
- 2. The Acidity of Substituted 1-Hydroxybenzotriazoles in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; J. Chem. Res. (S) 1993, 446-447; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1993, 3008-3028.
- The Acidity of Some Neutral NH-acids in Water and Dimethyl Sulfoxide. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Pihl, V.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U. J. Chem. Res. (S) 1994, 212–213; J. Chem. Res. (M) 1994, 1173–1186.
- 4. Semiempirical (AM1) Calculations of the Proton Affinities for N¹,N¹-Dimethylformamidines: Success and Failures in the Description of Substituent

Effects. Gal, J.-F.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Raczynska, E. D.; Taft, R.W.; Anvia, F. J. Chim. Phys. **1995** 92, 22–36.

- Experimental (FT-ICR) vs. Calculated (AM1) Gas-Phase Basicities of N¹,N¹-Dimethyl-N²-Phenylformamidines. Substituent and Solvent Effects. Taft, R. W.; Raczynska, E. D.; Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Gal, J.-F.; Decouzon, M.; Drapala, T.; Anvia, F. Polish J. Chem. 1995, 69, 41-53.
- Gas-Phase Basicity and Site of Protonation of 4-Nitroaniline and Other Substituted Anilines. Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Gal, J.-F.; Exner, O.; Decouzon, M.; Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr. 1995, 132, 394–401.
- Synthesis and Cathodic Cleavage of a Set of Substituted Benzenesulfonamides Including the Corresponding *tert*-Butyl Sulfonylcarbamates. pK_a of Sulfonamides. Nyasse, B.; Grehn, L.; Ragnarsson, U.; Maia, H. L. S.; Monteiro, L. S.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Koppel, J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1995, 2025–2031.
- 8. Basicity of 3-Aminopropionamidine Derivatives in Water and Dimethyl Sulphoxide. Implication for a Pivotal Step in the Synthesis of Distamycin A Analogues. Koppel, I.; Koppel, J.; Leito, I.; Grehn, L. J. Phys. Org. Chem. **1996**, *9*, 265–268.
- Basicity of Acetamidine. Experimental and Theoretical Study. González, A. I.; Mó, O.; Yáñez, M.; Léon, E.; Tortajada, J.; Morizur, J. P.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Gal, J.-F. J. Phys. Chem. 1996, 100, 10490–10496.
- Application of Experimental (FT-ICR) and Theoretical (AM1) Methods to the Study of Proton-Transfer Reactions for Tautomerizing Amidines in the Gas Phase. Taft, R. W.; Raczynska, E. D.; Maria, P.-C.; Leito, I.; Lewandowski, W.; Kurg, R.; Gal, J.-F.; Decouzon, M.; Anvia, F. Fresenius J. Anal. Chem. 1996, 355, 412–414.
- Solute-Solvent and Solvent-Solvent Interactions in Binary Solvent Mixtures.
 Effect of Temperature on the E_T(30) Polarity Parameter of Dipolar Hydrogen Bond Acceptor Hydrogen Bond Donor Mixtures. Bosch, E.; Rosés, M.; Herodes, K.; Koppel, I.; Leito, I.; Koppel, I.; Taal, V. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1996, 9, 403–410.
- Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Basicity of Guanidine. The Performance of DFT Calculations vs. High Level Ab Initio Approaches. Amekraz, B.; Tortajada, J.; Morizur, J.-P.; González, A. I.; Mó, O.; Yáñez, M.; Leito, I.; Maria, P.-C.; Gal, J.-F. New J. Chem. 1996, 20, 1011–1021.
- Acid-Base Equilibria in Nonpolar Media. 1. A Spectrophotometric Method for Acidity Measurements in Heptane. Leito, I.; Rodima, T; Koppel, I. A.; Schwesinger, R.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8479–8483.
- 14. Spectrophotometric Acidity Scale of Strong Neutral Brønsted Acids in Acetonitrile. Leito, I.; Kaljurand, I.; Koppel, I. A.; Yagupolskii, L. M.; Vlasov, V. M. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 000-000, accepted.

DISSERTATIONES CHIMICAE UNIVERSITATIS TARTUENSIS

- 1. Toomas Tamm. Quantum-chemical simulation of solvent effects. Tartu 1993, 110 p.
- 2. Peeter Burk. Theoretical Study of gas-phase acid-base equilibria. Tartu 1994, 96 p.
- 3. Victor Lobanov. Quantitative structure-property relationships in large descriptor spaces. Tartu 1995, 135 p.
- 4. Vahur Mäemets. The ¹⁷O and ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance study of H₂O in individual solvents and its charged clusters in aqueous solutions of electrolytes. Tartu 1997, 140 p.
- 5. Andrus Metsala. Microcanonical rate constant in nonequilibrium distribution of vibrational energy and in restricted intramolecular vibrational energy redistribution on the basis of slater's theory of unimolecular reactions. Tartu 1997, 150 p.
- 6. Uko Maran. Quantum-mechanical study of potential energy surfaces in different environments. Tartu 1997, 137 p.
- 7. Alar Jänes. Adsorption of organic compounds on antimony, bismuth and cadmium electrodes. Tartu 1998, 219 p.
- 8. Kaido Tammeveski. Oxygen electroreduction on thin platinum films and the electrochemical detection of superoxide anion. Tartu 1998, 139 p.



ISSN 1406-0299 ISBN 9985-56-362-X